# Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY

**WHAT'S NEW** 

MODEL YEA

2023

#### • New 6.8L With Non -PTO 10-speed Transmission ( Pickup Only)

- Updated Electrical Interfaces, PDB And Wiring Colors
- Updated Weights, Model Lineup And Dimensional Data
- 4x4 Standard On XLT And Lariat Pickup
- Standard Bed Side And Bumper Steps
- Updated SEIC Wiring And New Connector
- Integrated Trailer Brake Controller Is Now Standard On All Variants Updated GHG Emissions Data
- PTO Is Now Standard On Chassis Cab
- New Upfitter Integration System (UIS) Allows Read Access To J1939 CAN Signals
- · New Urea Fill Pipe And Bracket
- · New Fender Mounted Mirror Attachment Provisions
- · Chassis Cab Pro Power Onboard Guidance

SUPER DUTY

# Body Builders Layout Book

2023

MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY INDEX**

What's New	1	DESIGN INFO / RECOMMENDATIONS	
Index	2	AMBULANCE GUIDANCE	49
Introduction	3	SPOTLIGHT MOUNTING GUIDELINES (ON A-PILLAR)	50
		FENDER MOUNTED MIRROR ATTACHMENT PROVISIONS	51
PICKUP MODEL LINEUP (Weights: GVWR, Payload, ARC, GAWR, Curb)		AFTERMARKET AUX AC SYSTEM CONTROL & GHG EVAP EMISSIONS	52
F-250 SRW (10K GVWR) 4		GUIDELINES FOR MODIFYING WHEELBASES WHEN EQUIPPED WITH ESC	53
F-250 SRW (9,900 GVWR)	5	CHASSIS CAB FRAME EXTENSION RECOMMENDATIONS	54
F-250 SRW (>10K GVWR PKG)	6	CHASSIS CAB FRAME OVERHANG SHORTENING RECOMMENDATIONS	55
F-250 SRW GVWR UPGRADE TRAILER TOW PKG	7	CHASSIS CAB AFTERMARKET HITCH INSTALLATION	56
F-350 SRW W/ 17" TIRES	8-9	EXHAUST AFTER TREATMENT (DIESEL ENGINE)	57
F-350 SRW W/ 18" ALL-SEASON TIRES	10-11	PICKUP FUEL TANK / EXHAUST / UREA / AUX BRACKET DIMENSIONS	58
F-350 SRW W/ 18" (20" DIESEL) ALL-TERRAIN TIRES	12	AUXILIARY FUEL PORT CONNECTER KIT	59
F-350 DRW	13	CHASSIS CAB UREA FILL PIPE & BRACKET (DIESEL ENGINE)	60
F-450 DRW	14	PICKUP BOX DELETE/REMOVAL & CHASSIS CAB UREA FILLER PIPE	
		INSTALLATION (DIESEL ENGINE)	61
PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA		CHASSIS CAB FUEL FILLER PIPE LOCATION	62
REGULAR CAB	15	PICKUP FUEL FILLER PIPE INSTALLATION	63
SUPER CAB	16	CENTER OF GRAVITY REFERENCE INFORMATION	64
CREW CAB	17	SEAT TRAVEL / H-POINT LOCATION	65
PICKUP BOX	18	SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES	66-70
Tioner Box		PTO (POWER TAKE-OFF) PHYSICAL INFORMATION	71
PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA		TO (I OWER TARE OF ) THE OBJECT OR ON THE OTHER	, ,
REGULAR CAB	19-20	ELECTRICAL	
SUPER CAB	21-22	BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT (BCP) & ADAPTIVE COOLING	72
CREW CAB	23-24	SEIC AND MOBILE MODE FUNCTION	73
ONEW ONE	20 2 1	CONFIGURABLE SEIC ENGINE SPEEDS (GAS) WITH SCHEMATICS	74
CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP (Weights: GVWR, Payload, GAWR, Curb)		SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - SPLIT SHAFT MODE	75 75
F-350 SRW	25	SEIC / PTO ENABLE/DISABLE CONDITIONS & INTERFACE CONNECTORS	76
F-350 DRW	26	PTO / CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR – BLUNT CUT DESCRIPTIONS	77-78
F-450 DRW (15K, 16K GVWR)	27-28	SEIC / BCP INTERFACE - 6.8L/7.3L GAS	79
F-450 DRW (16.5k GVWR)	29	SEIC / BCP INTERFACE - 6.7L DIESEL	80
F-550 DRW (17.5 GVWR)	30	SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - 7.3L MOBILE MODE	81
F-550 DRW (19-19.5k GVWR)	31	SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - 6.7L MOBILE MODE	82
F-600 DRW	32	SEIC / PTO INTERFACE: SPLIT-SHAFT MODE - 6.7L DIESEL SCHEMATIC	83
1 000 DIW	32	SEIC / PTO RESISTOR TABLES 0.10 VOLTAGE INCREMENTS	84
CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA		SEIC / PTO RESISTOR TABLES 100-RPM INCREMENTS	85
REGULAR CAB	33-34	CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY	86
SUPER CAB	35	CUSTOMER ACCESS CIRCUITS	87
CREW CAB	36	PRO POWER ONBOARD FOR CHASSIS CABS	88
ONEW OAD	30	PRO POWER ONBOARD AUXILIARY OUTLET	89
CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA		BCM FUSE LAYOUT	90
REGULAR CAB	37-40	PDB / HCFB FUSE LAYOUT	91
SUPER CAB	41-42	REAR VIEW CAMERA PREP KIT	92
CREW CAB	43-44	SNOWPLOW CIRCUIT INFORMATION	93
ONEW OAD	43-44	PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB REAR LIGHTING CIRCUITS	94-97
APPROACH-DEPARTURE ANGLES / FRONTAL AREA		TAILGATE & PICKUP BOX REMOVAL	94-97 98
CHASSIS CAB APPROACH & DEPARTURE ANGLES	45-47	TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER (TBC)	99
FRONTAL AREA WORKSHEET SRW & DRW	45-47 48	UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS)	99 100-102
I NONTAL ANLA WONNOHLL I ONW & DRW	<del>1</del> 0	,	
		UPFITTER RELAY BOX	103-104
		UPFITTER SWITCHES	105
		CHANCE CONTROL	106
		CHANGE CONTROL	106

SUPER DUTY



## Body Builders Layout Book

### **SUPER DUTY** INTRODUCTION

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

The information described herein is believed to be correct at the time of publication, but accuracy cannot be guaranteed. Ford reserves the right to discontinue models or change specifications or designs at any time without notice and without incurring any obligation.

Representations regarding the compliance of any Ford- manufactured incomplete vehicle to any rule, regulation or standard issued pursuant to the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act or the Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety Act are set forth only in the Incomplete Vehicle Manual (IVM) which accompanies each incomplete vehicle.

Regulations such as those issued by the Federal Highway Administration (FHA) or issued pursuant to the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), and/or state, provincial, and local laws and regulations may require installation of additional equipment for the particular use intended for the vehicle. It is the responsibility of the subsequent stage manufacturer or completed vehicle alterer and the vehicle purchaser to ascertain how the vehicle will ultimately be used, if FHA, OSHA or state provincial or local regulations apply and how the vehicle as completed will comply with those requirements. Nothing contained herein is to be construed as a representation that such equipment required for the particular use intended has been installed on the completed or incomplete vehicle.

#### REFERENCE INFORMATION

#### Ford Body Builder Advisory Service Publications

This document is an example of a program-specific Body Builders Layout Book (BBLB) published by the Ford Body Builder Advisory Service (BBAS) team. Each Ford Commercial Truck vehicle line has a similar document that aims to provide detailed information which may be of interest to a subsequent-stage manufacturer or alterer.

The Ford Transit and Transit Connect also have a Body and Equipment Mounting Manual (BEMM), which is a comprehensive resource dedicated to body and equipment mounting information.

Yet another source of program-specific information are the "Vehicle Specification" documents available on the Ford BBAS website. Information typically found in these documents are vehicle curb and accessory weights, vehicle dimensions, component descriptions, capacities, GAWRs, alternator output, powertrain output and gear ratios.

In addition to the program-specific documents, there are several Ford BBLB documents that contain general best practices or information on specific subjects that span multiple vehicle lines. These include:

- · General BBLB contains Definitions, Design Recommendations and Vehicle Storage Guidelines.
- · Snowplow BBLB
- · Pickup Box Removal BBLB

These publications are updated every model year and can be accessed via the web at https://fordbbas.com under "Publications". For BBLB and BEMM documents, expand the "Body Builder Layout Book" Section to view all available documents. For Vehicle Specifications, expand the "Vehicle Specifications" section. The website search function can be used to filter for specific content or vehicle line.

#### Ford Body Builder Advisory Service Bulletins

Occasionally, the Ford BBAS team will create an SVE "Bulletin" to address a specific issue or distribute important information in a timely manner. These documents can be accessed via the web at https://fordbbas.com, under "Bulletins". The website search function can be used to filter for specific content or vehicle line.

If applicable, information from each SVE bulletin will be incorporated into the appropriate BBLB document the following model year. In some cases, SVE bulletins will continue to be referenced in this document.

#### Ford Body Builder Advisory Service Contact

The Ford Truck Body Builder Advisory Service may be consulted if guestions regarding the completion of Ford commercial vehicles are not adequately addressed in the documentation described above. For assistance call (877) 840-4338 or e-mail via the web at https://fordbbas.com under "Contact Us" and select "General Questions".

For Ford vehicle CAD requests, please visit https://fordbbas.com, select "Contact Us" and then "CAD Request".

For both Questions and CAD Requests, please be as specific as possible with the request details to assure the most accurate and timely response.

#### Ford Service Publications

Ford Service Technical Resources (including wiring diagrams, repair manuals and diagnostic tool support) are available by subscription via the Motorcraft website: www.motorcraftservice.com

The following publications are examples of digital and printed manuals which are available from Helm Incorporated; call 1-800-782-4356 or contact Helm, Inc. at their website www.helminc.com:

- · Ford Truck Shop Manuals
- · Ford Towing Manuals
- · Ford Wiring Diagrams

2023 MODEL YEAR

2023 MODEL YEAR

#### **SUPER DUTY**

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-250 SRW (10K GVWR)

ı ,												GAWR			
.l						MAX ADVERTISED	В	ASE CUR	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	
	ENG.	DRIVE	CAB	WB	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	MAX GCWR
			REG	141.5	10,000	3,545	3,946	2,509	6,455	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,574	23,500
ı l	'	'	SUPER -	147.9	10,000	3,257	4,035	2,707	6,742	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,146	23,500
ļ	'	4x2	SUFLIX	164.1	10,000	3,129	4,157	2,714	6,871	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,017	23,500
ıl J	'		CREW	159.7	10,000	3,164	4,121	2,714	6,835	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,053	23,500
ļ	6.7L		CINEVV	175.9	10,000	2,917	4,254	2,828	7,082	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,806	23,500
ļ	0.76		REG	141.5	10,000	3,131	4,271	2,597	6,868	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,161	23,500
ļ	'		SUPER	147.9	10,000	2,859	4,363	2,778	7,140	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,748	23,500
ļ	'	4x4	SUF LIX	164.1	10,000	2,742	4,493	2,765	7,258	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,630	23,500
ļ	'	'	CREW	159.7	10,000	2,796	4,429	2,774	7,203	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,685	23,500
ı l	'	<u> </u>	CINEVV	175.9	10,000	2,482	4,643	2,875	7,517	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,371	23,500
<b>_</b>			REG	141.5	10,000	4,302	3,273	2,424	5,697	3,800	4,250	6,340	6,340	2,402	23,500
		'	SUPER -	147.9	10,000	4,005	3,410	2,585	5,995	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,104	23,500
Y		4x2	301 LIX	164.1	10,000	3,896	3,510	2,594	6,104	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,995	23,500
$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$	'		CREW	159.7	10,000	3,959	3,449	2,592	6,041	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,058	23,500
_	6.81		CINEVV	175.9	10,000	3,735	3,539	2,725	6,264	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,835	23,500
│ <mark> </mark> │	6.8L -		REG	141.5	10,000	3,851	3,631	2,517	6,148	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,951	23,500
0	'		SUPER	147.9	10,000	3,584	3,757	2,658	6,415	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,684	23,500
.5	'	4x4	301 [1	164.1	10,000	3,496	3,866	2,637	6,504	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,595	23,500
-2	'		CREW	159.7	10,000	3,603	3,786	2,610	6,396	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,703	23,500
∥	'	<u> </u>	CINEVV	175.9	10,000	3,300	3,981	2,718	6,699	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,400	23,500
<u> </u>	'		REG	141.5	10,000	4,199	3,339	2,461	5,801	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,298	26,000
<u> </u>	'	'	SUPER	147.9	10,000	3,921	3,466	2,613	6,078	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,021	26,000
<u> </u>	'	4x2	00. 2.	164.1	10,000	3,812	3,566	2,621	6,187	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,912	26,000
<u> </u>	'	'	CREW	159.7	10,000	3,875	3,505	2,620	6,124	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,975	26,000
<u> </u>	7.3L		CINEVV	175.9	10,000	3,652	3,595	2,753	6,348	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,751	26,000
<u> </u>	7.3L		REG	141.5	10,000	3,768	3,687	2,545	6,232	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,867	26,000
<u> </u>	'	'	SUPER	147.9	10,000	3,501	3,813	2,685	6,499	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,600	26,000
<u> </u>	'	4x4	301 [1	164.1	10,000	3,412	3,923	2,665	6,587	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,512	26,000
<u> </u>	'		CREW	159.7	10,000	3,520	3,842	2,638	6,480	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,619	26,000
<u> </u>	'	'	CINEVV	175.9	10,000	3,217	4,037	2,746	6,783	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,316	26,000

- 1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- 2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- 3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

NOTE:
The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- · Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

#### **SUPER DUTY**

PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-250 SRW (9,900 GVWR)

2023

	GAWR CAR WR MAX ADVERTISED BASE CURB WEIGHT MIN MAX MIN MAX														
	GVWR	САВ	WB			MAX ADVERTISED	BASE	CURB WI	EIGHT	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		
	(LBS)	STYLE	(IN)	DRIVE	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	MAX TOTAL ARC	MAX GCWR
			141.5	4x2	6.8L	4,302	3,273	2,424	5,697	3,800	4,250	6,340	6,340	2,402	23,500
					7.3L	4,199	3,339	2,461	5,801	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,298	26,000
		REG			6.7L (DIESEL)	3,545	3,946	2,509	6,455	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,574	23,500
		INLO		4x4	6.8L	3,851	3,631	2,517	6,148	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,951	23,500
					7.3L	3,768	3,687	2,545	6,232	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,867	26,000
					6.7L (DIESEL)	3,131	4,271	2,597	6,868	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,161	23,500
			147.9	4x2	6.8L	4,005	3,410	2,585	5,995	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,104	23,500
					7.3L	3,921	3,466	2,613	6,078	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,021	26,000
					6.7L (DIESEL)	3,257	4,035	2,707	6,742	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,146	23,500
				4x4	6.8L	3,584	3,757	2,658	6,415	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,684	23,500
<b>_</b>					7.3L	3,501	3,921	2,685	6,499	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,600	26,000
		SUPER			6.7L (DIESEL)	2,859	3,257	2,778	7,140	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,748	23,500
PICKUP		JOOI LIK	164.1	4x2	6.8L	3,896	3,510	2,594	6,104	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,995	23,500
C					7.3L	3,812	3,812	2,621	6,187	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,912	26,000
	9900				6.7L (DIESEL)	3,129	3,129	2,714	6,871	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,017	23,500
	3300			4x4	6.8L	3,496	3,866	2,637	6,504	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,595	23,500
0					7.3L	3,412	3,412	2,665	6,587	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,512	26,000
25					6.7L (DIESEL)	2,742	2,742	2,765	7,258	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,630	23,500
			159.7	4x2	6.8L	3,959	3,449	2,592	6,041	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,058	23,500
					7.3L	3,875	3,505	2,620	6,124	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,975	26,000
					6.7L (DIESEL)	3,164	4,121	2,714	6,835	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,053	23,500
				4x4	6.8L	3,603	3,786	2,610	6,396	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,703	23,500
					7.3L	3,520	3,842	2,638	6,480	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,619	26,000
		CREW			6.7L (DIESEL)	2,796	4,429	2,774	7,203	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,685	23,500
		OKEW	175.9	4x2	6.8L	3,735	3,539	2,725	6,264	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,835	23,500
					7.3L	3,652	3,595	2,753	6,348	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,751	26,000
					6.7L (DIESEL)	2,917	4,254	2,828	7,082	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,806	23,500
				4x4	6.8L	3,300	3,981	2,718	6,699	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,400	23,500
					7.3L	3,217	4,037	2,746	6,783	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,316	26,000
					6.7L (DIESEL)	2,482	4,643	2,875	7,517	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,371	23,500

- Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight. OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computerselected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW https://org/bl/3698/bl/front or root
- NOTE: The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4). Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:
- · Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection:
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade
- higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models; Snowplow Package — Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-250 SRW (>10K GVWR PKG)

								-							
												GAWR			
						MAX ADVERTISED	В	ASE CUF	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	
	ENG.	DRIVE	CAB	WB	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	<b>MAX GCWR</b>
			REG	141	10,600	4,145	3,946	2,509	6,455	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,574	23,500
			SUPER	148	10,600	3,857	4,035	2,707	6,742	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,146	23,500
	6.7L	4X2	SUPLK	164	10,600	3,729	4,157	2,714	6,871	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,017	23,500
			CREW	160	10,600	3,764	4,121	2,714	6,835	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	2,053	23,500
			CREW	176	10,600	3,517	4,254	2,828	7,082	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,806	23,500
			REG	141	10,600	3,731	4,271	2,597	6,868	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,161	23,500
			SUPER	148	10,600	3,459	4,363	2,778	7,140	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,748	23,500
	6.7L	4X4	SUPER	164	10,600	3,342	4,493	2,765	7,258	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,630	23,500
			CREW	160	10,600	3,396	4,429	2,774	7,203	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,685	23,500
Д		6.8L 4X2	CREW	176	10,600	3,082	4,643	2,875	7,517	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,371	23,500
СКИ			SUPER	148	10,100	4,105	3,410	2,585	5,995	3,950	4,400	6,340	6,340	2,104	23,500
X	6 01		JUPLK	164	10,400	4,296	3,510	2,594	6,104	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,995	23,500
$\Box$	U.OL		CREW	160	10,100	4,059	3,449	2,592	6,041	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,058	23,500
PI			CKLVV	176	10,400	4,135	3,539	2,725	6,264	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,835	23,500
4			REG	142	10,300	4,151	3,631	2,517	6,148	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,951	23,500
0			SUPER	148	10,400	3,984	3,757	2,658	6,415	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,684	23,500
5	6.8L	4X4	JOI LIX	164	10,600	4,096	3,866	2,637	6,504	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,595	23,500
-2			CREW	160	10,500	4,103	3,786	2,610	6,396	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,703	23,500
			CINEVV	176	10,600	3,900	3,981	2,718	6,699	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,400	23,500
			SUPER	148	10,100	4,021	3,466	2,613	6,078	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	2,021	26,000
	7.3L	4X2	OOI LIK	164	10,400	4,212	3,566	2,621	6,187	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,912	26,000
	7.5L	7//2	CREW	160	10,200	4,075	3,505	2,620	6,124	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,975	26,000
			OKLVV	176	10,500	4,152	3,595	2,753	6,348	4,400	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,751	26,000
			REG	141	10,400	4,168	3,687	2,545	6,232	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,867	26,000
		SUPF	SUPER	148	10,400	3,901	3,813	2,685	6,499	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,600	26,000
	7.3L	4X4	301 LIX	164	10,600	4,012	3,923	2,665	6,587	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,512	26,000
			CREW	160	10,500	4,020	3,842	2,638	6,480	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,619	26,000
			OILLVV	176	10,600	3,817	4,037	2,746	6,783	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,316	26,000

- Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- · Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- · Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

**SUPER DUTY** 

MODEL YEAR

2023

#### PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-250 SRW GVWR UPGRADE & TRAILER TOW PKG

												GAWR			
						MAX ADVERTISED	В	ASE CUF	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	
	ENG.	DRIVE	CAB	WB	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	<b>MAX GCWR</b>
			REG	141	10,600	4,017	3,946	2,637	6,583	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,446	30,000
			SUPER	148	10,700	3,829	4,035	2,835	6,870	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,018	30,000
	6.7L		JOI LIX	164	11,000	4,001	4,157	2,842	6,999	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,889	30,000
			CREW	160	10,800	3,836	4,121	2,842	6,963	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,925	30,000
		4X2	CKLVV	176	11,100	3,889	4,254	2,956	7,210	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,678	30,000
<b>_</b>		4//2	REG	141	10,600	4,002	3,961	2,637	6,598	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,431	31,000
		C.7L HO	SUPER	148	10,700	3,814	4,050	2,835	6,885	4,550	5,000	6,340	6,340	2,003	31,000
Y	6.7L HO		JUFLIN	164	11,000	3,986	4,172	2,842	7,014	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,874	31,000
ပ			CREW	160	10,800	3,821	4,136	2,842	6,978	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,910	31,000
			CIKLVV	176	11,100	3,874	4,269	2,956	7,225	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,663	31,000
Д.			REG	141	11,000	4,003	4,271	2,725	6,996	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,033	30,000
20			SUPER	148	11,000	3,731	4,363	2,906	7,268	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,620	30,000
∥ Ω	6.7L		JUFLIN	164	11,200	3,814	4,493	2,893	7,386	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,502	30,000
-2			CREW	160	11,100	3,768	4,429	2,902	7,331	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,557	30,000
<u> </u>		4X4 -	CIKLVV	176	11,200	3,554	4,643	3,003	7,645	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,243	30,000
			REG	141	11,000	3,988	4,286	2,725	7,011	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,018	31,000
			SUPER	148	11,000	3,716	4,378	2,906	7,283	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,605	31,000
	6.7L HO		JOILK	164	11,400	3,999	4,508	2,893	7,401	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,487	31,000
			CREW	160	11,100	3,753	4,444	2,902	7,346	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,542	31,000
			CKEW	176	11,400	3,739	4,658	3,003	7,660	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,228	31,000

- Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models.
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

MODEL YEAR

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-350 SRW W/ 17" TIRES

												GAWR			
						MAX ADVERTISED	В	ASE CUF	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	
	CAB	WB	DRIVE	ENG.	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	MAX GCWR
			4x2	6.7L (DIESEL)	10,600	4,047	3,889	2,664	6,553	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	941	31,000
	REG	142		6.8L	10,400	4,180	3,664	2,555	6,220	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,029	24,400
	REG	142	4x4	7.3L	10,400	3,967	3,729	2,704	6,433	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,110	29,000
			124	6.7L (DIESEL)	11,000	4,027	4,291	2,681	6,972	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,083	31,000
∥ ₫				6.8L	10,100	4,063	3,413	2,623	6,036	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	953	24,400
KU			4x2	7.3L	10,100	3,850	3,478	2,772	6,250	3,950	4,550	6,340	6,340	941	29,000
CK		148		6.7L (DIESEL)	10,700	3,928	4,004	2,767	6,772	4,550	5,300	6,340	6,340	913	31,000
		140		6.8L	10,500	4,036	3,778	2,686	6,463	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,055	24,400
Д			4x4	7.3L	10,500	3,823	3,842	2,834	6,677	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,141	29,000
350	CUPED			6.7L (DIESEL)	11,000	3,810	4,339	2,851	7,190	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,113	31,000
က်	SUPER			6.8L	10,400	4,252	3,515	2,633	6,148	4,250	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,145	24,400
∥i≟∣			4x2	7.3L	10,400	4,038	3,579	2,782	6,361	4,250	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,133	29,000
		404		6.7L (DIESEL)	11,000	4,102	4,125	2,772	6,897	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,106	31,000
		164		6.8L	10,800	4,229	3,896	2,675	6,571	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,247	24,400
			4x4	7.3L	10,800	4,015	3,960	2,824	6,784	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,333	29,000
				6.7L (DIESEL)	11,300	3,984	4,487	2,828	7,315	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,305	31,000

- 1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- 3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

#### https://fordbbas.com

MODEL YEAR

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-350 SRW W/ 17" TIRES (CONT)

												GAWR			
						MAX ADVERTISED	В	ASE CUF	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	MAX
	CAB	WB	DRIVE	ENG.	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
				6.8L	10,200	4,008	3,482	2,710	6,191	4,100	4,550	6,340	6,340	1,074	24,400
<u> </u>			4x2	7.3L	10,200	3,795	3,547	2,858	6,405	4,100	4,700	6,340	6,340	1,062	29,000
		160		6.7L (DIESEL)	10,800	3,852	4,087	2,860	6,947	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,034	31,000
	1			6.8L	10,600	3,992	3,870	2,738	6,608	4,400	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,135	24,400
1	1		4x4	7.3L	10,600	3,779	3,934	2,886	6,821	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,229	29,000
	CREW			6.7L (DIESEL)	11,200	3,828	4,470	2,901	7,372	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,184	31,000
∥ ♣ ∣	[			6.8L	10,600	4,182	3,664	2,753	6,417	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	1,256	24,400
l し	1		4x2	7.3L	10,600	3,969	3,729	2,902	6,630	4,400	5,000	6,340	6,340	1,244	29,000
PICKU		176		6.7L (DIESEL)	11,100	3,916	4,243	2,940	7,184	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,216	31,000
	1	176		6.8L	10,900	4,177	4,050	2,672	6,722	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,433	24,400
	1		4x4	7.3L	10,900	3,964	4,115	2,821	6,936	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,519	29,000
-350				6.7L (DIESEL)	11,499	3,850	4,676	2,972	7,649	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,352	31,000
P P	REG	142			10,600	4,031	3,904	2,664	6,568	4,400	4,850	6,340	6,340	944	35,200
╙	SUPER	148			10,700	3,912	4,020	2,767	6,787	4,550	5,300	6,340	6,340	916	35,200
	OOI LIX	164	4X2		11,000	4,087	4,141	2,772	6,913	4,850	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,109	35,200
1	CREW	160			10,800	3,837	4,103	2,860	6,962	4,700	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,037	35,200
<u> </u>		176		6.7L HO	11,100	3,900	4,259	2,940	7,199	5,000	5,300	6,340	6,340	1,219	35,200
<u> </u>	REG	142		02.1.0	11,000	4,012	4,306	2,681	6,987	4,800	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,086	35,200
1	SUPER	148			11,000	3,794	4,355	2,851	7,205	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,116	35,200
1		164	4X4		11,300	3,969	4,503	2,828	7,331	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,309	35,200
1	CREW	160			11,200	3,812	4,486	2,901	7,387	5,200	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,195	35,200
	C	176			11,499	3,834	4,692	2,972	7,664	5,600	5,990	6,340	6,340	1,356	35,200

- 1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- 2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- 3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

https://fordbbas.com

Ford PRO

# Body Builders Layout Book

#### **SUPER DUTY**

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-350 SRW W/ 18" ALL-SEASON TIRES

2023

MODEL YEAR

												GAWR			
						MAX ADVERTISED	BA	ASE CUF	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	
	DRIVE	CAB	WB	ENG.	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	<b>FRONT</b>	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	<b>MAX GCWR</b>
				6.8L	11,400	5,118	3,709	2,572	6,282	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,029	24,400
		REG	141.5	7.3L	11,400	4,905	3,774	2,721	6,495	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,110	29,000
		1,120	111.0	6.7L (DIESEL)	12,000	4,965	4,336	2,698	7,034	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,083	31,000
				6.8L	11,400	4,874	3,811	2,715	6,525	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,055	24,400
			147.9	7.3L	11,400	4,661	3,875	2,863	6,739	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,141	29,000
<b>_</b>		SUPER	111.0	6.7L (DIESEL)	12,000	4,748	4,369	2,883	7,252	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,113	31,000
5		SUPER		6.8L	11,800	5,167	3,923	2,710	6,633	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,247	24,400
<b>₹</b>	4X4		164.1	7.3L	11,800	4,953	3,987	2,859	6,846	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,333	29,000
<u> </u>	7.1		10	6.7L (DIESEL)	12,300	4,922	4,489	2,888	7,377	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,305	31,000
┰╵				6.8L	11,499	4,829	3,888	2,782	6,670	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,135	24,400
			159.7	7.3L	11,499	4,616	3,952	2,930	6,883	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,229	29,000
350		CREW	100.7	6.7L (DIESEL)	12,000	4,566	4,471	2,962	7,434	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,184	31,000
		CKLW		6.8L	11,900	5,114	4,054	2,731	6,785	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,433	24,400
ഥ			175.9	7.3L	11,900	4,901	4,119	2,880	6,999	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,519	29,000
				6.7L (DIESEL)	12,400	4,703	4,652	3,044	7,697	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,352	31,000
		REG	141.0		12,000	4,950	4,351	2,698	7,049	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,086	35,200
		SUPER	148.0		12,000	4,732	4,385	2,883	7,267	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,116	35,200
	4x4	SUPER	164.0	HO 6.7L	12,300	4,907	4,505	2,888	7,393	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,309	35,200
		CREW	160.0		12,000	4,550	4,487	2,962	7,449	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,195	35,200
		CKEW	176.0		12,400	4,687	4,668	3,044	7,712	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,356	35,200

- 1) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- 2) OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- 3) Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package. Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

**SUPER DUTY** 

2023 MODEL YEAR

PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-350 SRW W/ 18" ALL-SEASON TIRES (CONT)

												GAWR			
						MAX ADVERTISED	В	ASE CUF	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	
	CAB	WB	DRIVE	ENG.	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR		MAX GCWR
		1		6.8L	10,600	4,351	3,503	2,746	6,248	4,100	4,550	6,780	6,780	1,074	24,400
	1	1	4x2	7.3L	10,700	4,238	3,568	2,894	6,462	4,100	4,700	6,780	6,780	1,062	29,000
		159.7		6.7L (DIESEL)	11,300	4,295	4,113	2,891	7,004	4,700	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,034	31,000
	$\iota$	1		6.8L	11,000	4,335	3,888	2,777	6,665	4,400	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,135	24,400
	1	1	4x4	7.3L	11,100	4,222	3,952	2,925	6,878	4,800	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,229	29,000
	CREW	l'		6.7L (DIESEL)	11,499	4,070	4,506	2,922	7,429	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,184	31,000
<b>一</b>	ı J			6.8L	11,100	4,625	3,699	2,775	6,474	4,400	5,000	6,780	6,780	1,256	24,400
ここ		1	4x2	7.3L	11,100	4,412	3,764	2,924	6,687	4,550	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,244	29,000
PICKUP	1	175.0		6.7L (DIESEL)	11,499	4,258	4,292	2,948	7,241	5,000	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,216	31,000
<u> </u>	1	175.9		6.8L	11,300	4,519	4,084	2,696	6,780	4,800	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,433	24,400
	$\mathbf{I}$	1	4x4	7.3L	11,300	4,306	4,149	2,845	6,994	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,519	29,000
-350		<u> </u>		6.7L (DIESEL)	12,000	4,266	4,673	3,060	7,734	5,600	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,352	31,000
q	REG	141.0			11,100	4,474	3,982	2,643	6,625	4,550	5,000	6,780	6,780	944	35,200
▎╙	SUPER	148.0	]		11,200	4,355	4,051	2,793	6,844	4,550	5,300	6,780	6,780	916	35,200
	LOPER	164.0	4x2	]	11,499	4,528	4,145	2,826	6,971	4,850	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,109	35,200
	CREW	160.0	1		11,300	4,280	4,129	2,891	7,019	4,700	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,037	35,200
		176.0	1	HO 6.7L	11,499	4,242	4,308	2,948	7,256	5,000	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,219	35,200
1	REG	141.0	4	110 0.72	11,499	4,454	4,366	2,678	7,044	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,086	35,200
	SUPER	148.0	4	]	11,499	4,235	4,415	2,849	7,263	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,116	35,200
1		164.0	4x4	]	11,499	4,111	4,538	2,850	7,388	5,600	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,309	35,200
1	CREW	160.0	4	]	11,499	4,054	4,522	2,922	7,444	5,200	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,195	35,200
<b>.</b>	استسا	176.0	<u> </u>		12,000	4,250	4,689	3,060	7,749	5,600	5,950	6,780	6,780	1,356	35,200

- Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models;
- · Snowplow Package Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

SUPER DUTY

# Body Builders Layout Book

**SUPER DUTY** 

MODEL YEAR

2023

## PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-350 SRW W/18" (20" DIESEL) ALL-TERRAIN TIRES

												GAWR			
						MAX ADVERTISED	В	ASE CUF	RB	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	
	DRIVE	CAB	WB	ENG.	GVWR	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	MAX GCWR
				6.8L	11,400	5,118	3,709	2,572	6,282	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,029	24,400
		REG	141.5	7.3L	11,400	4,905	3,774	2,721	6,495	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,110	29,000
		0		6.7L (DIESEL)	12,000	4,965	4,336	2,698	7,034	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,083	31,000
				6.8L	11,400	4,874	3,811	2,715	6,525	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,055	24,400
			147.9	7.3L	11,400	4,661	3,875	2,863	6,739	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,141	29,000
0		CUDED		6.7L (DIESEL)	12,000	4,748	4,369	2,883	7,252	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,113	31,000
UP		SUPER		6.8L	11,800	5,167	3,923	2,710	6,633	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,247	24,400
K	4X4		164.1	7.3L	11,800	4,953	3,987	2,859	6,846	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,333	29,000
PIC	4X4			6.7L (DIESEL)	12,300	4,922	4,489	2,888	7,377	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,305	31,000
_				6.8L	11,499	4,829	3,888	2,782	6,670	4,400	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,135	24,400
			159.7	7.3L	11,499	4,616	3,952	2,930	6,883	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,229	29,000
350		CREW	100.7	6.7L (DIESEL)	12,000	4,566	4,471	2,962	7,434	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,184	31,000
-3		CREW		6.8L	11,900	5,114	4,054	2,731	6,785	4,800	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,433	24,400
Щ			175.9	7.3L	11,900	4,901	4,119	2,880	6,999	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,519	29,000
			170.0	6.7L (DIESEL)	12,400	4,703	4,652	3,044	7,697	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,352	31,000
		REG	141.0		12,000	4,950	4,351	2,698	7,049	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,086	35,200
		SUPER	148.0	]	12,000	4,732	4,385	2,883	7,267	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,116	35,200
	4x4	JUPER	164.0	HO 6.7L	12,300	4,907	4,505	2,888	7,393	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,309	35,200
		CREW	160.0	]	12,000	4,550	4,487	2,962	7,449	5,200	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,195	35,200
		CKEW	176.0		12,400	4,687	4,668	3,044	7,712	5,600	5,950	7,230	7,230	1,356	35,200

- Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models. Snowplow Package — Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

2023 MODEL YEAR

### **SUPER DUTY PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-350 DRW**

												GAWR			
	GVWR	САВ	WB			MAX ADVERTISED	BASE	CURB W	/EIGHT	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAX TOTAL	MAX
	(LBS)	STYLE		DRIVE	ENGINE		FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
	,			<u> </u>	6.8L	7,793	3,341	2,865	6,206	4,100	4,550	10,300	10,300	970	25,400
<b>[</b>	'	1 '	1	4x2	7.3L	7,685	3,424	2,890	6,314	4,100	4,550	10,300	10,300	970	29,500
4	'	REG	141.5		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,007	3,969	3,023	6,992	4,700	5,000	9,900	9,900	930	43,900
	'	KEG	141.5	<del></del>	6.8L	7,353	3,687	2,960	6,647	4,400	5,990	9,900	9,900	856	25,400
<b>i</b> l !	i '	1 '	1	4x4	7.3L	7,257	3,746	2,997	6,743	4,400	5,990	9,900	9,900	856	29,500
>	i '	<u></u> '			6.7L (DIESEL)	6,579	4,315	3,106	7,421	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	816	43,900
RW	i '			<del></del>	6.8L	7,334	3,580	3,086	6,666	4,400	4,850	9,900	9,900	1,031	25,400
∥∺	i '	1 '	1	4x2	7.3L	7,238	3,638	3,123	6,762	4,550	5,000	9,900	9,900	1,031	29,500
	'	SUPER	164.1		6.7L (DIESEL)	6,564	4,251	3,185	7,436	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	991	43,900
<b>□</b> □	i '	SUPER	104.1		6.8L	6,919	3,912	3,169	7,080	4,800	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,059	25,400
	i '	1 '	1	4x4	7.3L	6,823	3,970	3,206	7,176	4,800	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,059	29,500
KUP	14.000	L'	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	6.7L (DIESEL)	6,147	4,552	3,300	7,852	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,020	43,900
<u> </u>	14,000				6.8L	7,114	3,724	3,162	6,886	4,550	5,000	9,900	9,900	1,108	25,400
	'	1 '	1	4x2	7.3L	7,018	3,782	3,200	6,982	4,550	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,108	29,500
а	i '	CREW	175.9		6.7L (DIESEL)	6,378	4,305	3,317	7,622	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,068	43,900
0	i '	CKEW	175.9		6.8L	6,693	4,063	3,244	7,306	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,134	25,400
350	'	1 '	1	4x4	7.3L	6,597	4,121	3,281	7,402	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,134	29,500
ူကုု	i '	<u></u> '		<u> </u>	6.7L (DIESEL)	5,888	4,704	3,408	8,111	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,094	43,900
L	i '	REG	141.0			6,992	3,985	3,023	7,008	4,700	5,000	9,900	9,900	933	45,600
4	'	SUPER CREW	164.0	4X2	1	6,548	4,266	3,185	7,451	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,005	45,600
<b>4</b>	1		176.0	L	6.71.110	6,362	4,320	3,317	7,637	5,300	5,300	9,900	9,900	1,082	45,600
<b>i</b> l !	i '	REG	141.0		6.7L HO	6,563	4,330	3,106	7,436	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	819	45,600
<b>i</b> l !	i '	SUPER	164.0	4X4	Į Į	6,132	4,568	3,300	7,868	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,034	45,600
4	,	CREW	176.0	1	[	5,873	4,719	3,408	8,127	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,108	45,600

- Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x4 models; Snowplow Package — Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

SUPER DUTY

# Body Builders Layout Book

MODEL YEAR

2023

## **SUPER DUTY PICKUP MODEL LINEUP - F-450 DRW**

						MAX					GA	WR		MAX	
	GVWR	CAB	WB			ADVERTISED	BASE	CURB WE	IGHT	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	TOTAL	MAX
	(LBS)	STYLE	(IN)	DRIVE	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
/		REG	141.0		6.7L	6,342	4,244	3,413	7,657	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	806	46,700
₫.		KEG	141.0	4X2	6.7L HO	6,327	4,260	3,413	7,673	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	809	46,700
₹.		CREW	176.0	4/2	6.7L	5,687	4,568	3,744	8,312	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,025	43,500
ਹੁ ≥ੋ	14.000	CREW	176.0		6.7L HO	5,672	4,584	3,744	8,327	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,028	43,500
P. R	14,000	DEC	141.0		6.7L	5,947	4,562	3,491	8,053	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	944	46,700
50		REG	141.0	474	6.7L HO	5,931	4,578	3,491	8,068	5,200	5,990	9,900	9,900	947	46,700
4		CDEW	176.0	4X4	6.7L	5,388	4,814	3,798	8,612	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,055	43,500
۳ ا		CREW	176.0		6.7L HO	5,372	4,830	3,798	8,627	5,600	5,990	9,900	9,900	1,058	43,500

- Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.
- OPT/ARC Weight is the maximum allowable weight for regular production options (OPT) and aftermarket equipment (Accessory Reserve Capacity) for completed pickup truck models with standard equipment and the powertrain combination indicated. The official ARC weight for a completed vehicle is provided by Ford on the Certification Label, see the General BBLB "Weight Considerations for Completed Vehicles" section for more information.
- Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and Rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### NOTE:

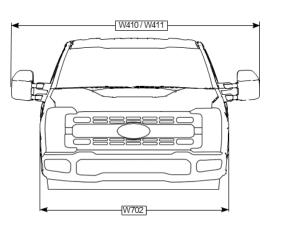
The standard front spring/GAWR on Pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades range from 3800 lbs. to 5300 lbs. (4x2) and 4400 lbs. to 6000 lbs. (4x4).

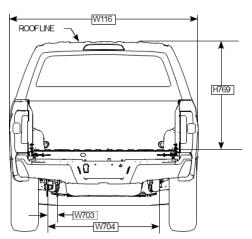
- Heavy Service Front Suspension Package and Heavy Service Package.— Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection;
- Camper Package Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models and 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection on 4x2 models. Snowplow Package — Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

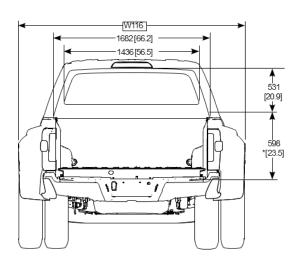
MODEL YEAR

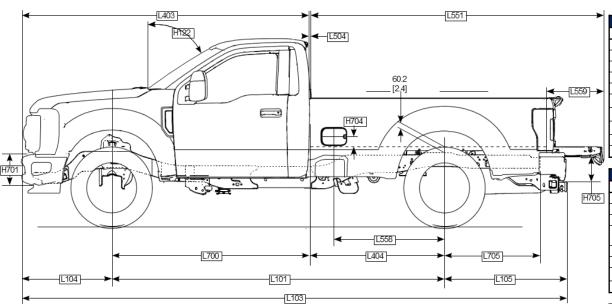
## **SUPER DUTY**

#### **PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA - REGULAR CAB**









	CHASSIS		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 8	& 4X4
L101	WHEELBASE	3596	[141.6]
L103	VEHICLE LENGTH	5888	[231.8]
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	971	[38.2]
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1321	[52.0]
L403	FRONT OF BUMPER TO BACK OF CAB	3142	[123.7]
L404	CAB TO C <sub>L</sub> OF REAR AXLE	1425	[56.1]
L700	C <sub>L</sub> OF FRONT AXLE TO BACK OF CAB	2171	[85.5]
L705	C <sub>L</sub> OF REAR AXLE TO REAR END OF FRAME	1055	[41.5]
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	61	[2.4]
W704	REAR FRAME WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear ayle)	958	[37.7]

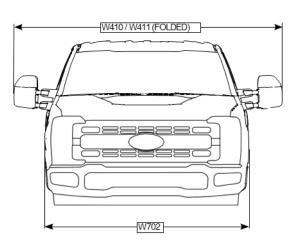
	PICKUP		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 8	& 4X4
	NOMINAL CARGO BODY SIZE – 8 FT		
H704	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO CL OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	113	[4.4]
H705	REAR BUMPER HEIGHT	306	[12.0]
H769	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO TOP OF CAB @ $\mathrm{C_L}$ OF REAR AXLE	1168	[46.0]
L504	CAB TO PICKUP BOX	16	[0.6]
L551	BOX OVERALL LENGTH TO OPEN TAILGATE	3205	[126]
L558	C <sub>L</sub> OF REAR AXLE TO C <sub>L</sub> OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	1193	[47.0]
L559	LENGTH OF OPEN TAILGATE (From end of box floor)	632	[25]

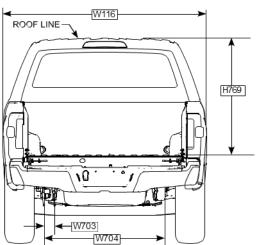
	CAB		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2	& 4X4
H122	WINDSHIELD ANGLE (DEGREES)	5′	3.6
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/O VALENCE	370	[14.6]
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/VALENCE	414/513	[16.3/20.2]
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS)- SRW	2,031	[80.0]
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS) - DRW	2,438	[96.0]
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: MANUAL MIRRORS)	2,689	[105.9]
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – EXTENDED)	2,817	[110.9]
W411	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – FOLDED)	2,167	[85.3]
W702	FRONT BUMPER WIDTH	1,982	[78.0]

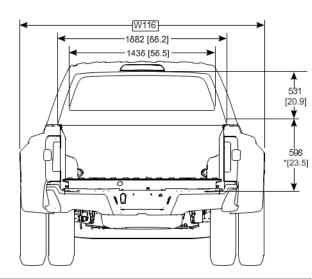
MODEL YEAR

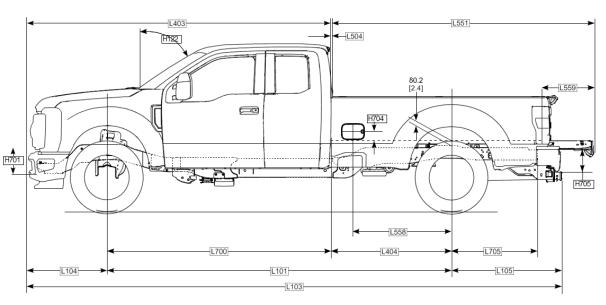
### **SUPER DUTY**

## **PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA - SUPERCAB**









	CHASSIS		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SWB	LWB
L101	WHEELBASE	3759	4170
		[148.0]	[164.2]
L103	VEHICLE LENGTH	6051	6462
		[238.2]	[254.4]
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	971 [38.2]	971 [38.2]
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1321 [52.0]	1321 [52.0]
L403	FRONT OF BUMPER TO BACK OF CAB	3716	3716
		[146.3]	[146.3]
L404	CAB TO CLOF REAR AXLE	1014 [39.9]	1425 [56.1]
L700	C∟OF FRONT AXLE TO BACKOF CAB	2745	2745
		[108.1]	[108.1]
L705	CLOF REAR AXLE TO REAR END OF FRAME	1055 [41.5]	1055 [41.5]
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	61 [2.4]	61 [2.4]
W704	REAR FRAME WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	958 [37.7]	958 [37.7]

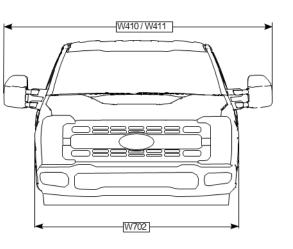
	PICKUP		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SWB	LWB
	NOMINAL CARGO BODY SIZE	6.75 FT	8 FT
H704	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO CLOF FUEL FILLER DOOR	97 [3.8]	113 [4.4]
H705	REAR BUMPER HEIGHT	306 [12.0]	306 [12.0]
H769	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO TOP OF CAB @ CL OF REAR AXLE	1173 [46.2]	1173 [46.2]
L504	CAB TO PICKUP BOX	16 [0.6]	16 [0.6]
L551	BOX OVERALL LENGTH TO OPEN TAILGATE	2744 [108]	3155 [124]
L558	C∟OF REAR AXLE TO C∟OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	782 [30.8]	1193 [47.0]
1.559	FNGTH OF OPEN TAIL GATE (From end of box floor)	629 [24 8]	629 [24 8]

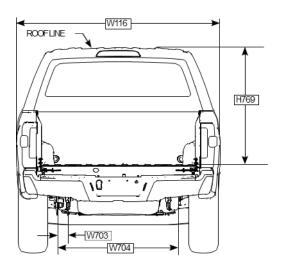
	CAB	
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4
H122	WINDSHIELD ANGLE (DEGREES)	53.6
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/O VALENCE	370 [14.6]
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/ VALENCE	414/513 [16.3/20.2]
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS)-SRW	2031 [79.9]
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS)-DRW	2438 [96.0]
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: MANUAL MIRRORS)	2689 [105.9]
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – EXTENDED)	2817 [110.9]
W411	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – FOLDED)	2167 [85.3]
W702	FRONT BUMPER WIDTH	1982 [78.0]

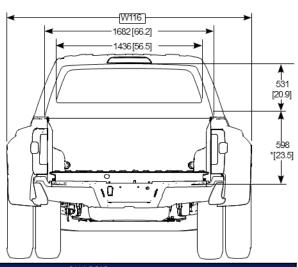
MODEL YEAR

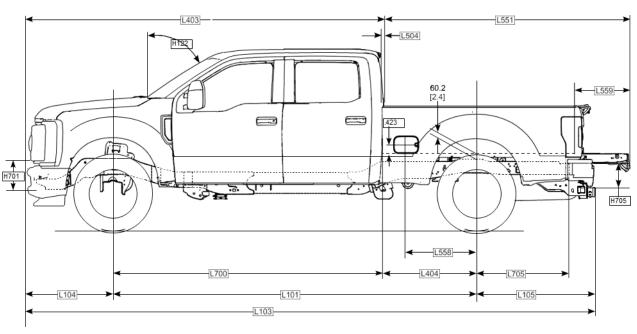
## **SUPER DUTY**

#### **PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA - CREW CAB**









	CHASSIS													
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SWB	LWB											
L101	WHEELBASE	4059 [159.8]	4470 [176.0]											
L103	VEHICLE LENGTH	6351 [250.0]	6762[266.6]											
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	971 [38.2]	971 [38.2]											
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1321 [52.0]	1321 [52.0]											
L403	FRONT OF BUMPER TO BACK OF CAB	4016 [158.1]	4016 [158.1]											
L404	CAB TO C∟OF REAR AXLE	1014 [39.9]	1425 [56.1]											
L700	C∟OF FRONT AXLE TO BACKOF CAB	3045 [119.9]	3045 [119.9]											
L705	CLOF REAR AXLE TO REAR END OF FRAME	1055 [41.5]	1055 [41.5]											
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	61 [2.4]	61 [2.4]											
W704	REAR FRAME WIDTH (Nominal at CL of rear axle)	958 [37.7]	958 [37.7]											

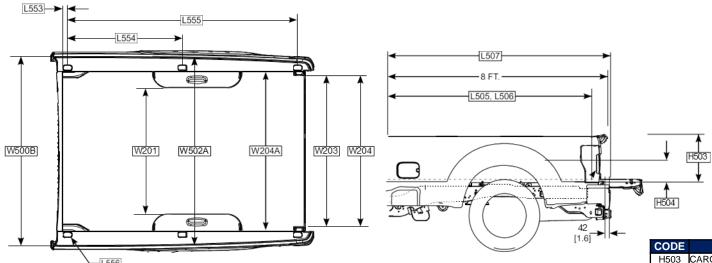
	PICKUP		
CODE	DESCRIPTION	SWB	LWB
	NOMINAL CARGO BODY SIZE	6.75 FT	8 FT
	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO $\mathrm{C_L}$ OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	97 [3.8]	113 [4.4]
H705	REAR BUMPER HEIGHT	306 [12.0]	306 [12.0]
	TOP OF PICKUP BOX FLOOR (HIGHEST POINT) TO TOP OF CAB @ CL OF REAR AXLE	1173 [46.2]	1173 [46.2]
L504	CAB TO PICKUP BOX	16 [0.6]	16 [0.6]
L551	BOX OVERALL LENGTH TO OPEN TAILGATE	2807 [110.5]	3218 [126.7]
L558	$C_L$ OF REAR AXLE TO $C_L$ OF FUEL FILLER DOOR	782 [30.8]	1193 [47.0]
L559	LENGTH OF OPEN TAILGATE (From end of box floor)	644 [25.4]	644 [25,4]

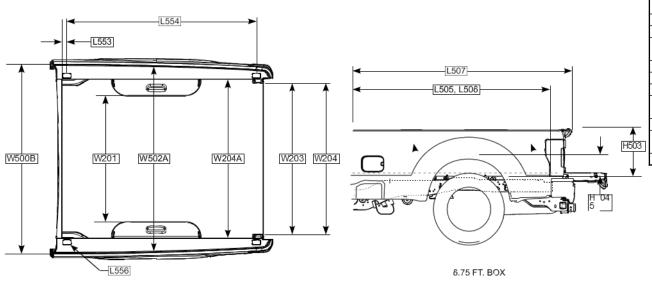
	CAB	
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4
H122	WINDSHIELD ANGLE (DEGREES)	53.6
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/O VALENCE	370 [14.6]
H701	FRONT BUMPER HEIGHT - W/ VALENCE	414/513 [16.3/20.2]
W116	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS) - SRW	2031 [80.0]
	VEHICLE BODY WIDTH (MAX W/O MIRRORS) - DRW	2438 [96.0]
W410	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: MANUAL MIRRORS)	2689 [105.9]
	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – EXTENDED)	2817 [110.9]
	VEHICLE WIDTH (CAB WIDTH MAX WITH: TRAILER TOW MIRRORS – FOLDED)	2167 [85.3]
W702	FRONT BUMPER WIDTH	1982 [78.0]

MODEL YEAR

## PICKUP DIMENSIONAL DATA - PICKUP BOX

8 FT. BOX

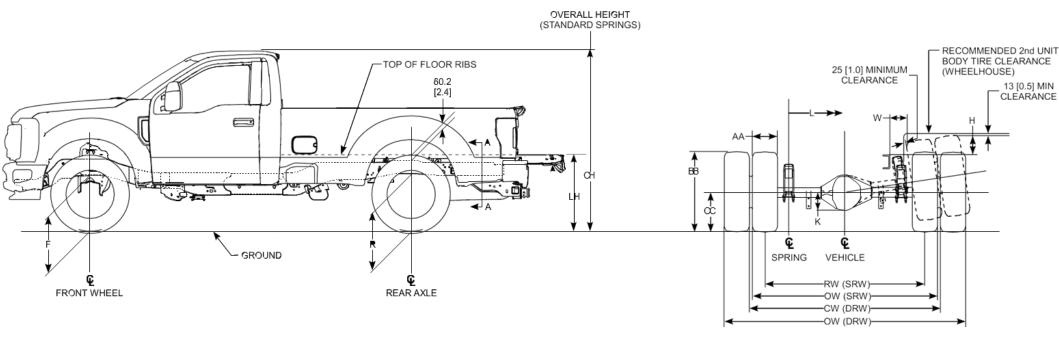


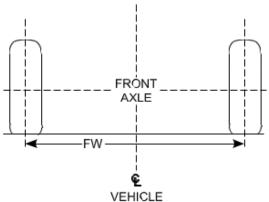


CODE	DESCRIPTION	6.75'	8'
H503	CARGO BODY HEIGHT WITH MOLDING (Measured	535 [21.1]	535 [21.1]
	from top of floor beads)		
H504	WHEELHOUSE HEIGHT	233 [9.2]	233 [9.2]
L505	CARGO BODY LENGTH @ FLOOR	2081 [81.9]	2492 [98.1]
L506	CARGO BODY LENGTH @ TOP (BELT)	2037 [80.2]	2448 [96.4]
L507	CARGO BODY OVERALL LENGTH	2274 [89.5]	2685 [105.7]
L553	INSIDE FRONT OF BOX TO CLOF STAKE #1 (Measured	48 [1.9]	48 [1.9]
	at Top of Box)		
L554	CLOF STAKE #1 TO CLOF STAKE #2	1919 [75.6]	1168 [46.0]
L555	C∟OF STAKE #1 TO C∟OF STAKE #3	NA NA	2330 [-91.7]
L556	STAKE POCKET SIZE (L X W)	59 X 44 [ 2.3	59 X 44 [ 2.3
		x 1.7 ]	x 1.7]
W201	CARGO WIDTH @ WHEELHOUSE	1282 [50.5]	1282 [50.5]
W203	REAR OPENING WIDTH @ FLOOR	1536 [60.5]	1536 [60.5]
W204	REAR OPENING WIDTH @ TOP	1536 [60.5]	1536 [60.5]
W204A	REAR OPENING WIDTH @ TOP (BELT) (Measured	1609 [63.3]	1609 [63.3]
	between box top moldings)		
W500B	CARGO BODY MAXIMUM INSIDE WIDTH @ FLOOR	1698 [66.9]	1698 [66.9]
W502A	CARGO BODY MAXIMUM INSIDE WIDTH @ C∟OF	1698 [66.9]	1698 [66.9]
	REAR AXLE		
V5	CARGO VOLUME – LITERS [CU. FT.]	1851 [65.4]	2224 [78.5]

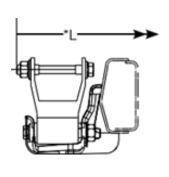
MODEL YEAR

## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB





FRONT TREAD WIDTH



SECTION A **ENLARGED** 

#### NOTES:

- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- · LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- · \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
- \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
- · \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRAME TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE

SUPER DUTY

# Body Builders Layout Book

**SUPER DUTY** 

PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB (CONT)

2023

MODEL YEAR

	Standard							eight t Axle <sup>(1)</sup>		eight · Axle (1)	LH(1)		CH(1)												
	GVWR	WB			СС	Tire	Base		Base		Base	(1)	Base	( )											
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	(SLR)	Diameter	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	K	L	L*	AA(5)	ВВ	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*W
F250 Reg Cab	10000 SRW	141.6	LT245/75R17 E	mm	375	807	541	518	662	536	928	754	2005	1928	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994			210
4X2				inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.4	26.1	21.1	36.5	29.7	78.9	75.9	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
F250 Reg Cab		141.6	LT245/75R17 E	mm	375	807	621	591	707	584	956	790	2066	1987	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994			218
4x4			_	inches	14.8	31.8	24.4	23.3	27.8	23	37.6	31.1	81.3	78.2	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5			8.6
	10000	141.6	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	537	517	656	536	921	754	2000	1927	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
F350	SRW		E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.1	20.4	25.8	21.1	36.2	29.7	78.7	75.9	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
Reg Cab 4x2	14000 141. DRW	141.6		mm	375	807	546	517	677	543	947	764	2015	1931	183	1144	1314	254	779	1755		2434	1898		188
	DRW			inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	26.6	21.4	37.3	30.1	79.3	76	7.2	45	51.7	10	31	69.1		95.8	74.7		7.4
	10000	141.6	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	618	591	701	584	949	790	2062	1987	180 ( C)	1144	_	265	779	1736	1706	1994			218
F350 Reg Cab	SRW		_ =	inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.3	27.6	23	37.4	31.1	81.2	78.2	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5			8.6
4x4	14000 DRW	141.6		mm	375	807	617	591	707	592	959	801	2065	1991	183	1144	1314	254	779	1756		2434	1898		194
	DKW			inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.3	27.9	23.3	37.8	31.5	81.3	78.4	7.2	45	51.7	10	31	69.1		95.8	74.7		7.6
F-450	14000 DRW	141.6	225/70R19.5G	mm	384	817	638	611	723	621	972	835	2083	2016	183	1144		235	787	1901	-	2404	1898	151	206
Reg Cab 4X2	DKW			inches	15.1	32.2	25.1	24.1	28.5	24.4	38.3	32.9	82	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1
F-450	14000	141.6	225/70R19.5G	mm	384	817	639	6610	722	621	970	835	2083	2016	183	1144	1314	235	787	1901	-	2404	1898	151	206
Reg Cab 4X4	DRW			inches	15.1	32.2	25.2	260.2	28.4	24.4	38.2	32.9	82	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1
								-				-	<u> </u>			·									

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- 4) FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and
- CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface
- (A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW - Single Rear Wheels

DRW - Dual Rear W heels

\*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

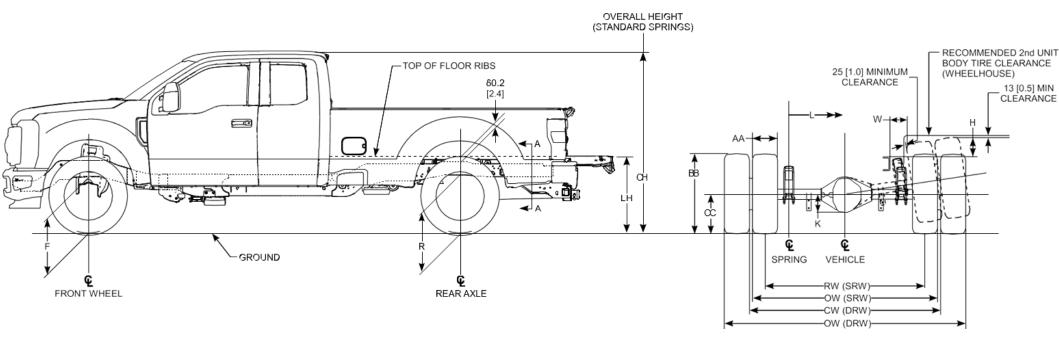
\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

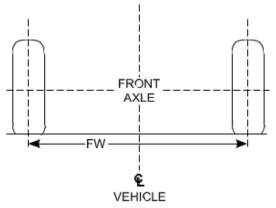
NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

MODEL YEAR

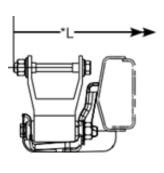
#### SUPER DUT

## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - SUPERCAB





FRONT TREAD WIDTH



SECTION A ENLARGED

#### NOTES:

- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- · LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
- \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
- \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRMAE TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE

2023 MODEL YEAR

#### **SUPER DUTY**

## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - SUPER CAB (CONT)

		$\overline{}$		$\overline{}$				$\overline{}$										$\overline{}$			$\overline{}$			_	
	Standard						F He at Front	١ ١		R Height t Rear Axle <sup>(1)</sup>		CH(1)													
	GVWR	WB			[	Tire	Base		Base		Base		Base		1				1			ŀ			
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)		Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	к	<u> </u>	L*	AA(5)	ВВ	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H }	*W
	10,000	148.0		mm	375	807	542	517	655	536	915	754	2014	1927	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
F250 Super	SRW	148.0	LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.4	25.8	21.1	36	29.7	79.3	75.9	7.1		51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
Cab 4x2	10,000	164.2	L1245//5K1/E	mm	375	807	542.1	516	651.4	533.2	905.3	750	2004.9	1924	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1734.7	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	104.2		inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.3	25.6	21	35.6	29.5	78.9	75.7	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	10,000	148.0		mm	375	807	617	591	700	584	946	790	2069	1984	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
F250 Super	SRW	140.0	LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.3	27.5	23	37.2	31.1	81.4	78.1	7.1	-	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
Cab 4x4	10,000	164.2	L1240//3K1/E	mm	375	807	624	589.6	700.5	584.2	941.1	791.8	2067.4	1984.1	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
	SRW	104.2		inches	14.8	31.8	24.6	23.2	27.6	23	37.1	31.2	81.4	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
	10,000	148.0		mm	375	807	538	517	650	536	909	754	2009	1927	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	148.0		inches	14.8	31.8	21.2	20.4	25.6	21.1	35.8	29.7	79.1	75.9	7.1	-	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
F350 Super	10,000	164.2	T045/750475	mm	375	807	542.7	516	646.4	533.2	898	750	2002.2	1924	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1734.7	1706	1994		221	210
Cab 4x2	SRW	104.2	LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.4	20.3	25.4	21	35.4	29.5	78.8	75.7	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	14,000	164.2		mm	375	807	545	515	651	540	904	760	2006	1928	183	1144	1314	254	779	1755	<u> </u>	2434	1898	218	188
	DRW	164.2		inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.6	21.3	35.6	29.9	79	75.9	7.2	-	51.7	10	31	69.1		95.8	74.7	8.6	7.4
	10,000	148.0		mm	375	807	613	591	695	584	941	790	2064	1984	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
	SRW	148.0		inches	14.8	31.8	24.1	23.3	27.4	23	37.1	31.1	81.3	78.1	7.1	-	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
F350 Super Cab	10,000	164.2	LT245/75R17E	mm	375	807	620.2	589.6	695.5	584.2	935.7	791.8	2062.9	1984.1	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
4x4	SRW	164.2 L	L1240//3K1/E	inches	14.8	31.8	24.4	23.2	27.4	23	36.8	31.2	81.2	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	31	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
4x4 _	14,000	164.2		mm	375	807	620	590	701	592	944	802	2066	1989	183	1144	1314	254	779	1756		2434	1898	152	194
	DRW	104.2		inches	14.8	31.8	24.4	23.2	27.6	23.3	37.2	31.6	81.3	78.3	7.2	45	51.7	10	31	69.1		95.8	74.7	6	7.6

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- 3) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- 4) FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- 6) CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface
- (A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW - Single Rear Wheels

DRW - Dual Rear W heels

\*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

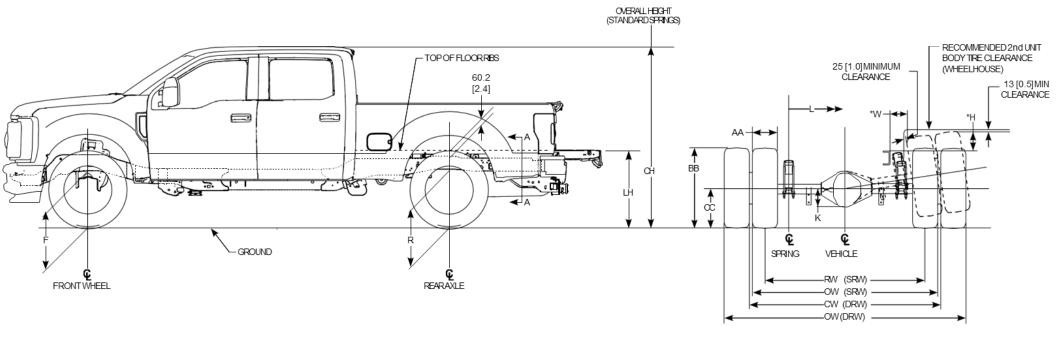
\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

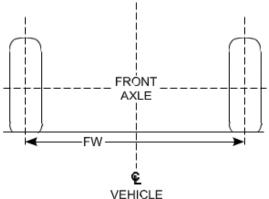
NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

MODEL YEAR

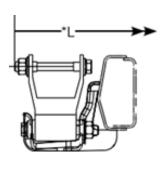
#### SUPER DU

## PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - CREWCAB





FRONT TREAD WIDTH



SECTION A ENLARGED

#### NOTES:

- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
- \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
- · \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRAME TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE

SUPER DUTY



# Body Builders Layout Book

#### **SUPER DUTY**

### PICKUP AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - CREW CAB (CONT)

							F He	eight	R H	eight															
	Standard						at Fron	t Axle (1)	at Rear	r Axle (1)	LI	1(1)	CH	(1)											
	GVWR	WB				Tire	Base		Base		Base		Base	,											
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)		Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	вв	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*W						
	10,000	159.8		mm	375	807	539	517	650	533	906	750	2013	1926	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
F250	SRW	159.8	LT245/75R17	inches	14.8	31.8	21.2	20.4	25.6	21	35.7	29.5	79.3	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
Crew Cab 4x2	10,000	176	E	mm	375	807	543.1	516	644.5	533.2	893.3	749.8	2005.4	1925.5	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1734.7	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	176		inches	14.8	31.8	21.4	20.3	25.4	21	35.2	29.5	79	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	10,000	450.0		mm	375	807	614	591	699	584	944	791	2071	1984	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
	SRW	159.8	LT245/75R17	inches	14.8	31.8	24.2	23.3	27.5	23	37.2	31.1	81.5	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
F250 Crew Cab	10,000	470	E	mm	375	807	618.4	589.7	695.8	584.3	935.5	792.3	2065.7	1984.9	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
4x4	SRW	176		inches	14.8	31.8	24.3	23.2	27.4	23	36.8	31.2	81.3	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
	10,000	450.0		mm	375	807	540	517	643	533	896	750	2009	1926	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1735	1706	1994		221	210
	SRW	159.8		inches	14.8	31.8	21.2	20.3	25.3	21	35.3	29.5	79.1	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
F350	10,000	176	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	541.7	515.3	640.6	533.2	888.6	750.1	2002.5	1925.2	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1734.7	1706	1994		221	210
Crew Cab 4x2	SRW	176	E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.3	20.3	25.2	21	35	29.5	78.8	75.8	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		8.7	8.3
	14,000	170		mm	375	807	546	515	648	540	898	760	2009	1929	183	1144	1314	254	779	1755		2434	1898	218	188
	DRW	176		inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.5	21.3	35.3	29.9	79.1	76	7.2	45	51.7	10	30.7	69.1		95.8	74.7	8.6	7.4
	10,000	159.8		mm	375	807	609	590	693	584	937	792	2065	1984	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
	SRW	159.8		inches	14.8	31.8	24	23.2	27.3	23	36.9	31.2	81.3	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
F350	10,000	176	LT245/75R17	mm	375	807	615	589.7	689.4	584.3	928	792.3	2060.4	1984.9	180 ( C)	1144	1314	265	779	1736	1706	1994		143	218
Crew Cab 4x4	SRW	176	E	inches	14.8	31.8	24.2	23.2	27.1	23	36.5	31.2	81.1	78.1	7.1	45	51.7	10.4	30.7	68.3	67.2	78.5		5.6	8.6
	14,000	176		mm	375	807	625	588	699	592	937	803	2070	1989	183	1144	1314	254	779	1756		2434	1898	152	194
	DRW	176		inches	14.8	31.8	24.6	23.1	27.5	23.3	36.9	31.6	81.5	78.3	7.2	45	51.7	10	30.7	69.1		95.8	74.7	6	7.6
	14,000			mm	384	817	639	610	703	622	943	837	2073	2016	183	1144	1314	235	787	1901	_ ]	2404	1898	151	206
F-450	,	176	225/70R19.5G																						
Crew Cab 4X2	DRW			inches	15.1	32.2	25.1	24	27.7	24.5	37.1	33	81.6	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1
F-450	14,000	176	225/70040.50	mm	384	817	640	608	715	623	953	838	2086	2016	183	1144	1314	235	787	1901	-	2404	1898	151	206
Crew Cab 4X4	DRW	176	225/70R19.5G	inches	15.1	32.2	25.2	24	28.1	24.5	37.5	33	82.1	79.4	7.2	45	51.7	9.3	31	74.8	-	94.6	74.7	5.9	8.1
								E450/E55																	

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and load.
- CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

- (A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels \*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

2023

MODEL YEAR

<sup>\*</sup>L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

<sup>\*</sup>W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

2023

MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-350 SRW**

ı												G	AWR			
		14/5			OVERED		MAY ABVERTICES	BAS	E CURB WE	IGHT	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MAY TOTAL	
	CAB	WB (IN)	CA	DRIVE	GVWR (LBS)	ENGINE	MAX ADVERTISED PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	MAX TOTAL ARC	MAX GCWR
				4x2	10,500	7.3L	5,000	3,263	2,231	5,494	3,950	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,794	27,200
	Dog	145.0	60	4X2	11,100	6.7L (DIESEL)	5,000	3,750	2,350	6,100	4,400	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,188	31,000
	Reg	145.0	60	44	10,900	7.3L	4,950	3,651	2,294	5,945	4,400	5,990	6,780	7,230	2,343	27,200
SRW				4x4	11,500	6.7L (DIESEL)	4,880	4,170	2,450	6,620	4,800	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,668	31,000
				40	10,900	7.3L	4,970	3,497	2,424	5,922	4,400	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,366	27,200
S	0	407.5	00	4x2	11,500	6.7L (DIESEL)	4,840	4,119	2,533	6,652	5,000	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,636	31,000
၁	Super	167.5	60	44	11,300	7.3L	4,940	3,839	2,514	6,353	4,800	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,935	27,200
0.0				4x4	11,500	6.7L (DIESEL)	4,380	4,421	2,698	7,119	5,600	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,169	31,000
35				4.0	11,000	7.3L	4,930	3,543	2,518	6,061	4,550	5,300	6,780	6,780	2,227	27,200
L.	0	470.0	00	4x2	11,500	6.7L (DIESEL)	4,630	4,193	2,672	6,865	5,300	5,300	6,780	6,780	1,423	31,000
	Crew	179.8	60		11,400	7.3L	4,920	3,925	2,553	6,478	5,200	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,810	27,200
				4x4	11,500	6.7L (DIESEL)	4,310	4,502	2,683	7,185	5,600	5,990	6,780	7,230	1,103	31,000

<sup>1)</sup> Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

<sup>2)</sup> Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear)



2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-350 DRW**

							MAX					G/	WR	·	MAX	
							ADVERTISED	BASE	CURB W	EIGHT	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	TOTAL	MAX
	CAB	WB	CA	DRIVE	GVWR	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	8,100	3,290	2,603	5,893	4,100	5,300	10,300	10,300	2,395	27,500
		145.0	60	4x2		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,430	3,865	2,705	6,570	4,700	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,718	34,500
		145.0	60	4x4		7.3L	7,760	3,522	2,711	6,233	4,400	5,990	10,300	10,300	2,055	27,500
	D			484		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,040	4,223	2,737	6,960	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,328	34,500
DRW	Reg			4x2		7.3L	8,020	3,376	2,595	5,971	4,550	5,300	10,300	10,300	2,317	27,500
		400.0	0.4	4x2		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,320	3,999	2,672	6,671	5,300	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,617	34,500
		169.0	84	4x4		7.3L	7,620	3,746	2,625	6,371	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,917	27,500
O				4x4	14.000	6.7L (DIESEL)	6,920	4,369	2,702	7,071	5,600	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,217	34,500
S				4x2	14,000	7.3L	7,690	3,531	2,773	6,304	4,550	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,984	27,500
0	Cunar	167.5	60	4x2		6.7L (DIESEL)	6,990	4,106	2,899	7,005	5,300	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,283	34,500
350	Super	107.5	60	4x4		7.3L	7,310	3,874	2,816	6,690	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,598	27,500
(i)				4x4		6.7L (DIESEL)	6,590	4,476	2,927	7,403	5,600	5,990	10,300	10,300	885	34,500
11				4x2		7.3L	7,600	3,590	2,802	6,392	4,550	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,896	27,500
ш		470.0	60	482		6.7L (DIESEL)	6,920	4,177	2,901	7,078	5,300	5,300	10,300	10,300	1,210	34,500
	Crew	179.8	60	4544		7.3L	7,200	3,960	2,832	6,792	5,200	5,990	10,300	10,300	1,496	27,500
				4x4		6.7L (DIESEL)	6,520	4,547	2,931	7,478	5,600	5,990	10,300	10,300	810	34,500

<sup>1)</sup> Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### **SUPER DUTY**

2023 MODEL YEAR

SUPER D

## CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-450 DRW (15K, 16K GVWR)

							MAX	E	BASE CURI	3		G/	AWR		MAX	
							ADVERTISED		WEIGHT		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	TOTAL	MAX
_	CAB	WB	CA	DRIVE	GVWR	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	8,390	3,602	3,004	6,606	4,400	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,682	30,000
		145.0	60	4x2		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,630	4,152	3,217	7,369	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	919	39,000
		145.0	00	4x4		7.3L	8,140	3,880	2,978	6,858	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,430	30,000
				484		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,410	4,503	3,079	7,582	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	706	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	8,370	3,722	2,901	6,623	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,665	30,000
		169.0	60	4,12		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,670	4,317	3,013	7,330	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	958	39,000
		109.0	00	4x4		7.3L	8,000	4,046	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
				474	15,000	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,310	4,623	3,063	7,686	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	602	39,000
				4x2	13,000	7.3L	7,810	4,151	3,034	7,185	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,103	30,000
		193.0	108	472		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,070	4,761	3,164	7,925	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	363	39,000
<b> </b>		195.0	100	4x4		7.3L	8,220	3,808	2,963	6,771	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,517	30,000
RW				474		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,510	4,433	3,055	7,488	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	800	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	8,090	3,913	2,996	6,909	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,379	30,000
		205.0	120	472		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,380	4,515	3,105	7,620	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	668	39,000
		205.0	120	4x4		7.3L	7,780	4,165	3,054	7,219	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,069	30,000
S	Reg			TAT		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,040	4,834	3,118	7,952	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	336	39,000
S	ixeg			4x2		7.3L	9,390	3,602	3,004	6,606	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,682	30,000
		145.0	60	472		6.7L (DIESEL)	8,630	4,152	3,217	7,369	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	919	39,000
50		145.0	00	4x4		7.3L	9,140	3,880	2,978	6,858	4,800	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,430	30,000
4				444		6.7L (DIESEL)	8,410	4,503	3,079	7,582	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	706	39,000
-4				4x2		7.3L	9,370	3,722	2,901	6,623	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,665	30,000
ш		169.0	60	472		6.7L (DIESEL)	8,670	4,317	3,013	7,330	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	958	39,000
		103.0	00	4x4		7.3L	9,000	4,046	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
				444	16,000	6.7L (DIESEL)	8,310	4,623	3,063	7,686	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	602	39,000
				4x2	10,000	7.3L	9,220	3,808	2,963	6,771	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,517	30,000
		193.0	108	TAZ		6.7L (DIESEL)	8,510	4,433	3,055	7,488	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	800	39,000
		195.0	100	4x4		7.3L	8,810	4,151	3,034	7,185	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,103	30,000
				7.7		6.7L (DIESEL)	8,070	4,761	3,164	7,925	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	363	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	9,090	3,913	2,996	6,909	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,379	30,000
		205.0	120	414		6.7L (DIESEL)	8,380	4,515	3,105	7,620	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	668	39,000
		203.0	120	4x4		7.3L	8,780	4,165	3,054	7,219	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,069	30,000
				4X4		6.7L (DIESEL)	8,040	4,834	3,118	7,952	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	336	39,000

<sup>1)</sup> Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

<sup>2)</sup> Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).



#### **SUPER DUTY**

CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-450 DRW (15K & 16K GVWR) (CONT)

2023

				_	_	_	_
_	10	ח	=1	v	7	^	D

						MAX	В	ASE CUR	В		G/	AWR		MAX		
							ADVERTISED		WEIGHT		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	TOTAL	MAX
	CAB	WB	CA	DRIVE	GVWR	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
	1			4x2		7.3L	8,000	3,880	3,116	6,996	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
	1	167.5	60.0	774	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,360	4,404	3,236	7,640	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	648	39,000
	1	107.5	00.0	4x4		7.3L	7,700	4,121	3,177	7,298	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	990	30,000
	Super	'	$oxed{oxed}$	TAT	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,000	4,731	3,269	8,000	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	288	39,000
.	1	'		4x2		7.3L	7,910	3,988	3,099	7,087	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,201	30,000
il l	1	191.5	84.0	7/4	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,190	4,585	3,221	7,806	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	482	39,000
] ]	L	191.5	04.0	4x4		7.3L	7,600	4,269	3,125	7,394	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	894	30,000
	1	'	$oxed{oxed}$	7.7	15,000	6.7L (DIESEL)	6,860	4,882	3,250	8,132	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	156	39,000
	1	'		4x2	15,000	7.3L	7,930	3,883	3,183	7,066	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,222	30,000
<b>i</b> l 1	1	179.8	60.0	774	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,230	4,407	3,359	7,766	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	522	39,000
>	1	173.0	00.0	4x4		7.3L	7,600	4,209	3,189	7,398	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	890	30,000
RW	Crew	'		484	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	6,850	4,803	3,343	8,146	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	142	39,000
	1	'		4x2		7.3L	7,820	4,035	3,143	7,178	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,110	30,000
	1	203.4	84.0	474	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	6,990	4,684	3,322	8,006	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	282	39,000
	1	203.4	04.0	4x4		7.3L	7,520	4,300	3,178	7,478	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	810	30,000
ပ္ပ		<u> </u>		484		6.7L (DIESEL)	6,790	4,935	3,269	8,204	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	84	39,000
l ひ				4x2		7.3L	9,000	3,880	3,116	6,996	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,292	30,000
	1	167.5	60.0	4,7,4	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	8,360	4,404	3,236	7,640	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	648	39,000
	1	107.5	60.0	4x4		7.3L	8,700	4,121	3,177	7,298	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	990	30,000
450	Super	'		484	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	8,000	4,731	3,269	8,000	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	288	39,000
ן זַּיַ וּ	1	[ '		4x2		7.3L	8,910	3,988	3,099	7,087	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,201	30,000
<u> </u>	1	191.5	84.0	4XZ	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	8,190	4,585	3,221	7,806	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	482	39,000
<b>i</b> l 1	L	] 191.5	04.0	4x4		7.3L	8,600	4,269	3,125	7,394	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	894	30,000
1	1	'		484	16,000	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,860	4,882	3,250	8,132	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	156	39,000
<b>i</b> l	1	Γ '		4x2	10,000	7.3L	8,930	3,883	3,183	7,066	5,200	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,222	30,000
<b>i</b> l	1	179.8	60.0	4,7,4	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	8,230	4,407	3,359	7,766	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	522	39,000
<b>i</b> l	1	1/9.0	60.0	4x4		7.3L	8,600	4,209	3,189	7,398	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	890	30,000
	Crew	'		4X4	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,850	4,803	3,343	8,146	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	142	39,000
<b>i</b> l	1	[ '		4x2		7.3L	8,820	4,035	3,143	7,178	5,600	7,500	12,880	12,880	1,110	30,000
	1	1 202 4 '	040	4XZ	]	6.7L (DIESEL)	7,990	4,684	3,322	8,006	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	282	39,000
<b>i</b> l	1	203.4	84.0	44		7.3L	8,520	4,300	3,178	7,478	6,000	7,500	12,880	12,880	810	30,000
1		'		4x4		6.7L (DIESEL)	7,790	4,935	3,269	8,204	6,500	7,500	12,880	12,880	84	39,000
		•					•	•								

<sup>1)</sup> Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passenger, equipment, and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

#### **SUPER DUTY**

CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-450 DRW (16.5K GVWR)

**BASE CURB GAWR** MAX MAX WEIGHT MIN MAX MIN MAX **TOTAL ADVERTISED** MAX CAB **WB** CA **DRIVE GVWR ENGINE PAYLOAD FRONT TOTAL** FRONT **FRONT** REAR **REAR ARC GCWR REAR** 7.3L 9,890 3,602 3,004 6,606 4,800 7,500 12,880 12,880 1,682 30,000 4x2 6.7L (DIESEL) 9.130 4.152 3.217 7.369 5.200 7.500 12.880 12.880 919 39.000 145.0 60 3.880 2.978 7.500 12.880 12.880 7.3L 9.640 6.858 4.800 1.430 30.000 4x4 6.7L (DIESEL) 8,910 4,503 3,079 7,582 5,600 7,500 12,880 12,880 706 39,000 7.3L 9,870 3,722 2,901 6,623 5,200 7,500 12,880 12,880 1,665 30,000 4x2 6.7L (DIESEL) 9.170 4.317 3.013 7.330 5.600 7.500 12.880 12.880 958 39.000 169.0 60 2.950 7.500 1.292 7.3L 9,500 4,046 6.996 5,600 12,880 12.880 30,000 4x4 7,500 602 6.7L (DIESEL) 8,810 4,623 3,063 7,686 6,000 12,880 12,880 39,000 Reg 7.3L 9,720 3,808 2,963 5,600 7,500 12,880 12,880 1,517 6,771 30,000 4x2 800 6.7L (DIESEL) 9,010 4,433 3,055 7.488 6,500 7,500 12,880 12,880 39,000 193.0 108 7.3L 9,310 4,151 3.034 7.185 6.000 7,500 12.880 12.880 1.103 30.000 DRW 4x4 6.7L (DIESEL) 7,500 12,880 8,570 4,761 3,164 7,925 6,500 12,880 363 39,000 7.3L 9,590 3,913 2,996 6,909 6,000 7,500 12,880 12,880 1,379 30,000 4x2 6.7L (DIESEL) 7,500 12,880 8,880 4,515 3,105 7,620 6,500 12,880 668 39,000 205.0 120 7.3L 9.280 4,165 3.054 7,219 6.000 7.500 12.880 12.880 1.069 30.000 ပ္ပ 4x4 6.7L (DIESEL) 7,500 12,880 336 8,540 4,834 3,118 7,952 6,500 12,880 39,000 16,500 7.3L 9,500 3,880 3,116 6,996 5,200 7,500 12,880 12,880 1,292 30,000 4x2 F-450 6.7L (DIESEL) 8,860 4,404 3,236 7,640 5,600 7,500 12,880 12,880 648 39,000 167.5 60 7.3L 9.200 4.121 3.177 7.298 5.200 7.500 12.880 12.880 990 30.000 4x4 6.7L (DIESEL) 7.500 288 8.500 4.731 3.269 8.000 6.000 12.880 12.880 39.000 Super 7.3L 9,410 3,988 3,099 7,087 5,600 7,500 12,880 12,880 1,201 30,000 4x2 6.7L (DIESEL) 4,585 3,221 7,500 12,880 12,880 482 8,690 7,806 6,000 39,000 191.5 84 894 7.3L 9,100 4,269 3,125 7,394 6,000 7,500 12,880 12,880 30,000 4x4 6.7L (DIESEL) 8.360 4.882 3.250 8.132 6.500 7.500 12.880 12.880 156 39.000 7,500 1,222 7.3L 9,430 3,883 3,183 7,066 5,200 12.880 12,880 30,000 4x2 6.7L (DIESEL) 8,730 4,407 3,359 7,766 5,600 7,500 12,880 12,880 522 39,000 179.8 60 5,600 9,100 4,209 3,189 7,500 12,880 12,880 890 7.3L 7,398 30,000 4x4 6.7L (DIESEL) 3.343 7.500 12.880 12.880 142 Crew 8,350 4,803 8.146 6.000 39.000 1.110 7.3L 9,320 4,035 3.143 7.178 5,600 7,500 12.880 12,880 30.000 4x2 6.7L (DIESEL) 8,490 4,684 3,322 8,006 6,000 7,500 12,880 12,880 282 39,000

7.3L

6.7L (DIESEL)

9,500

8.810

4,046

4.623

2,950

3.063

6,996

7.686

5,600

6.000

7,500

7,500

12,880

12.880

12,880

12.880

NOTE: FRONT SPRING/GAWR ON CHASSIS CAB MODELS IS ASSIGNED OR SPECIFICALLY SELECTED.

4x4

203.4

84

1,292

602

30,000

39.000

2023

MODEL YEAR

<sup>1)</sup> Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

<sup>2)</sup> Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

**SUPER DUTY** 

CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-550 DRW (17.5K GVWR)

2023

MODEL YEAR

							MAX	E	BASE CURI	В		G/	WR		MAX	
							ADVERTISED		WEIGHT		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	TOTAL	MAX
	CAB	WB	CA	DRIVE	GVWR	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
				4x2		7.3L	10,890	3,602	3,004	6,606	4,800	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,682	30,000
		145.0	60.0	4X2		6.7L (Diesel)	10,130	4,152	3,217	7,369	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	919	39,000
		145.0	60.0	4x4		7.3L	10,640	3,880	2,978	6,858	4,800	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,430	30,000
				4X4		6.7L (Diesel)	9,910	4,503	3,079	7,582	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	706	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	10,870	3,722	2,901	6,623	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,665	30,000
		169.0	84.0	4XZ		6.7L (Diesel)	10,170	4,317	3,013	7,330	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	958	39,000
		169.0	04.0	4x4		7.3L	10,500	4,046	2,950	6,996	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,292	30,000
	Reg			4X4		6.7L (Diesel)	9,810	4,623	3,063	7,686	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	602	39,000
	Reg			4x2		7.3L	10,720	3,808	2,963	6,771	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,517	30,000
		193.0	108.0	482		6.7L (Diesel)	10,010	4,433	3,055	7,488	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	800	39,000
>		193.0	100.0	4x4		7.3L	10,310	4,151	3,034	7,185	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,103	30,000
	DRW			484		6.7L (Diesel)	9,570	4,761	3,164	7,925	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	363	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	10,590	3,913	2,996	6,909	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,379	30,000
		205.0	120.0	412		6.7L (Diesel)	9,880	4,515	3,105	7,620	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	668	39,000
		203.0	120.0	4x4		7.3L	10,280	4,165	3,054	7,219	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,069	30,000
${\bf C}$				484	17,500	6.7L (Diesel)	9,540	4,834	3,118	7,952	7,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	336	39,000
C				4x2	17,500	7.3L	10,500	3,880	3,116	6,996	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,292	30,000
		167.5	60.0	482		6.7L (Diesel)	9,860	4,404	3,236	7,640	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	648	39,000
20		107.5	00.0	4x4		7.3L	10,200	4,121	3,177	7,298	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	990	30,000
25	Super			484		6.7L (Diesel)	9,500	4,731	3,269	8,000	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	288	39,000
	Super			4x2		7.3L	10,410	3,988	3,099	7,087	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,201	30,000
ш		191.5	84.0	412		6.7L (Diesel)	9,690	4,585	3,221	7,806	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	482	39,000
		131.3	04.0	4x4		7.3L	10,100	4,269	3,125	7,394	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	894	30,000
				474		6.7L (Diesel)	9,360	4,882	3,250	8,132	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	156	39,000
				4x2		7.3L	10,430	3,883	3,183	7,066	5,200	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,222	30,000
		179.8	60.0	472		6.7L (Diesel)	9,730	4,407	3,359	7,766	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	522	39,000
		173.0	00.0	4x4		7.3L	10,100	4,209	3,189	7,398	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	890	30,000
	Crew			474		6.7L (Diesel)	9,350	4,803	3,343	8,146	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	142	39,000
	Ciew			4x2		7.3L	10,320	4,035	3,143	7,178	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,110	30,000
		203.4	84.0	472		6.7L (Diesel)	9,490	4,684	3,322	8,006	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	282	39,000
		203.4	04.0	4x4		7.3L	10,020	4,300	3,178	7,478	6,000	7,500	13,660	13,660	810	30,000
				TA-†		6.7L (Diesel)	9,290	4,935	3,269	8,204	6,500	7,500	13,660	13,660	84	39,000

l) Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

## **SUPER DUTY**

2023 MODEL YEAR

## CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-550 DRW (19K, 19.5K GVWR)

							MAX	E	BASE CURI	3		G/	AWR		MAX	
							ADVERTISED		WEIGHT		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	TOTAL	MAX
	CAB	WB	CA	DRIVE	GVWR	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
	Reg	145.0	60.0	4x2	19,000	7.3L	12,330	3,626	3,035	6,661	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,627	30,000
	Reg	145.0	00.0	4x4	19,000	7.3L	12,080	3,902	3,018	6,920	5,600	7,500	13,660	13,660	1,368	30,000
		145.0	60.0	4x2		6.7L	12,130	4,183	3,186	7,369	5,200	7,500	14,706	14,706	919	43,000
		145.0	00.0	4x4		6.7L	11,950	4,445	3,105	7,550	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	738	43,000
				4x2		7.3L	12,770	3,666	3,060	6,726	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,562	30,000
		169.0	84.0	414		6.7L	12,030	4,319	3,149	7,468	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	820	43,000
		103.0	04.0	4x4		7.3L	12,410	4,040	3,043	7,083	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,205	30,000
			$\sqcup$	TAT		6.7L	11,740	4,608	3,151	7,759	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	529	43,000
	Reg			4x2		7.3L	12,600	3,815	3,084	6,899	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,389	30,000
_ '	, we	193.0	108.0	7/4		6.7L	11,870	4,470	3,159	7,629	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	659	43,000
		100.0	100.0	4x4		7.3L	12,260	4,159	3,072	7,231	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,057	30,000
DRW			$\sqcup$	17.1		6.7L	11,560	4,755	3,179	7,934	7,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	354	43,000
╛				4x2		7.3L	12,560	3,904	3,030	6,934	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,354	30,000
		205.0	120.0			6.7L	11,840	4,508	3,144	7,652	7,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	636	43,000
ပ			'	4x4		7.3L	12,170	4,232	3,098	7,330	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	958	30,000
		<b></b>	<del>                                     </del>			6.7L	11,490	4,859	3,144	8,003	7,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	285	43,000
၁				4x2	19,500	7.3L	12,510	3,864	3,123	6,987	5,200	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,301	30,000
		167.5	60.0		. 5,555	6.7L	11,750	4,438	3,306	7,744	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	544	43,000
50				4x4		7.3L	12,140	4,126	3,233	7,359	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	929	30,000
5	Super	ļ				6.7L	11,420	4,726	3,349	8,075	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	213	43,000
				4x2		7.3L	12,350	3,980	3,164	7,144	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,144	30,000
ш		191.5	84.0			6.7L	11,610	4,577	3,313	7,890	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	398	43,000
				4x4		7.3L	12,020	4,272	3,199	7,471	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	817	30,000
	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$			6.7L	11,310	4,869	3,312	8,181	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	107	43,000
				4x2		7.3L	12,350	3,899	3,248	7,147	5,200	7,500	14,706	14,706	1,141	30,000
		179.8	60.0			6.7L	11,610	4,536	3,346	7,882	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	406	43,000
				4x4		7.3L 6.7L	12,040	4,199	3,260	7,459	5,600	7,500	14,706	14,706	829	30,000
	Crew	<b> </b>	<del>                                     </del>				11,310	4,796 4.028	3,390	8,186	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	102	43,000
				4x2		7.3L 6.7L	12,270 11,530	4,028 4.640	3,202 3,326	7,230 7,966	6,000 6,500	7,500 7,500	14,706 14,706	14,706 14,706	1,058 322	30,000 43,000
		203.4	84.0			7.3L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	· ·			-				
				4x4			11,910	4,343	3,243	7,586	6,000	7,500	14,706	14,706	702	30,000
<b></b>						6.7L	11,210	4,933	3,355	8,288	6,500	7,500	14,706	14,706	0	43,000

Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY CHASSIS CAB MODEL LINEUP - F-600 DRW**

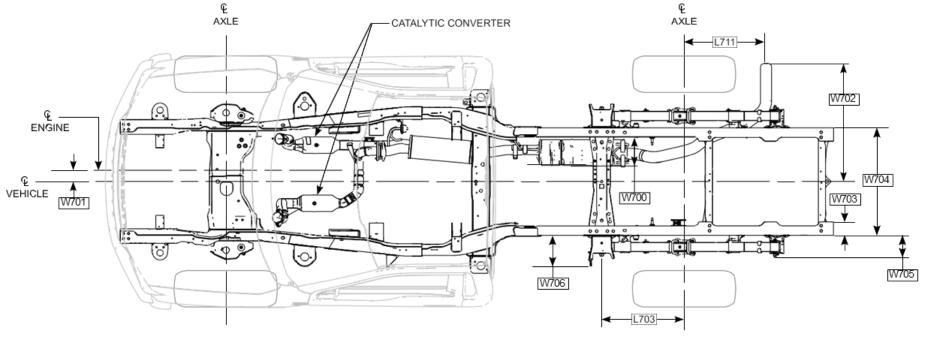
							MAX	Е	BASE CUR	В		G/	WR		MAX	
							ADVERTISED		WEIGHT		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	TOTAL	MAX
	CAB	WB	CA	DRIVE	GVWR	ENGINE	PAYLOAD	FRONT	REAR	TOTAL	FRONT	FRONT	REAR	REAR	ARC	GCWR
		145.0	60.0			7.3L	15,210	3,683	3,103	6,786	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,502	31,500
		145.0	60.0			6.7L Diesel	14,400	4,220	3,296	7,516	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	772	43,500
		169.0	84.0			7.3L	14,980	3,839	3,103	6,942	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,346	31,500
		169.0	04.0	4x2		6.7L Diesel	14,290	4,422	3,211	7,633	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	655	43,500
R		193.0	108.0	482		7.3L	14,990	3,939	3,000	6,939	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,349	31,500
		193.0	106.0			6.7L Diesel	14,280	4,531	3,107	7,638	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	650	43,500
		205.0	120.0			7.3L	14,880	4,071	3,046	7,117	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,171	31,500
$oxed{O}$	Pog	205.0	120.0		22,000	6.7L Diesel	14,280	4,583	3,288	7,871	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	417	43,500
S	Reg	145.0	60.0		22,000	7.3L	14,870	3,976	3,152	7,128	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,160	31,500
0		145.0	60.0			6.7L Diesel	14,210	4,574	3,212	7,786	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	502	43,500
009		169.0	84.0			7.3L	14,770	4,112	3,118	7,230	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,058	31,500
9		169.0	04.0	4544		6.7L Diesel	14,100	4,696	3,200	7,896	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	392	43,500
և		193.0	104.0	4x4		7.3L	14,720	4,234	3,037	7,271	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	1,017	31,500
		193.0	104.0			6.7L Diesel	13,960	4,797	3,242	8,039	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	249	43,500
		205.0	120.0			7.3L	14,580	4,257	3,159	7,416	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	872	31,500
		205.0	120.0			6.7L Diesel	13,930	4,943	3,121	8,064	7,500	7,500	15,500	15,500	224	43,500

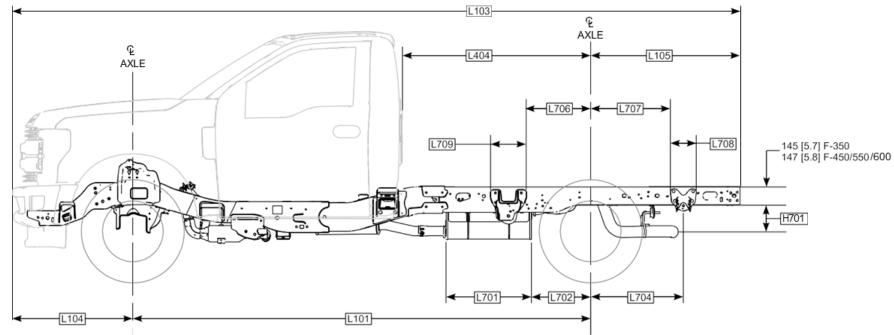
<sup>1)</sup> Load rating represents maximum allowable weight of people, cargo and body equipment and is reduced by optional equipment weight.

Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

MODEL YEAR

#### **CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA - REGULAR CAB**





SUPER DUTY

# Body Builders Layout Book

## **SUPER DUTY**

## CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA - REGULAR CAB (CONT'D)

		F350 SRW /	F350													
		DRW	DRW		F450 [	DDW				F550 DRV	A./			F600 DR\	N/	
		mm	mm		F450 L	DRVV				F350 DK1	v			FOUU DK	/V	
		[inches]	[inches]		mm [in	cheel				mm [inche	el			mm [inche	el .	
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 ar			4x2 an					4x2 and 4				4x2 and 4		
	C/L OF OUTLET PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FRAME	GAS			218					GAS 218				218	A-1	
H701	ALL ENGINES	[8.			[8.6					[8.6]	•			[8.6]		
		3691	4301	3691	4301	49	11	5215	3691	4301	4911	5215	3691	4301	4911	5215
L101	WHEELBASE	[145.3]	[169.3]	[145.3]	[169.3]	[19		[205.3]	[145.3]	[169.3]	[193.3]	[205.3]	[145.3]	[169.3]	[193.3]	[205.3]
		5861	6471	5861 6933	6471 [254.8]	70	81	7385	5861 * 6933	6471 ** 7294	7081	7385	5861 * 6933	6471 ** 7294	7081	7385
L103	OVERALL LENGTH	[230.8]	[254.8]	[230.8] [273.0]		[27				[254.8] [287.2]	[278.8]			[254.8] [287.2]	[278.8]	[290.8]
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	972 [		[	972 [3					972 [38.3				972 [38.3		
		,	-	1198 * 2270		021	11	99	1198 * 2270	1198 ** 2021		198	1198 * 2270	1198 ** 2021	11	98
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1198	[47.2]	[47.2] [89.4]		9.6]		'.2]		[47.2] [79.6]		7.2]		[47.2] [79.6]	[47	
							2743	3048		1 1 1	2743	3048	†		2743	3048
L404	BACK OF CAB TO C/L OF REAR AXLE (CA)	1524 [ <b>60</b> ]	2134 [ <b>84</b> ]	1524 [ <b>60</b> ]	2134 [ <b>8</b>	4]	[108]	[ <b>120</b> ]	1524 [ <b>60</b> ]	2134 [ <b>84</b> ]	[108]	[ <b>120</b> ]	1524 [ <b>60</b> ]	2134 [ <b>84</b> ]	[108]	[ <b>120</b> ]
L701	MUFFLER LENGTH (GAS)	698 [	27.5]		698 [2	27.5]	[]	[]		698 [27.5		[]		698 [27.5		[11
L702	MUFFLER REAR TO C/L REAR AXLE (GAS)	472 [	18.6]		472 [1	18.6]				472 [18.6	1			472 [18.6	<u>.                                    </u>	
L703	REAR SPRING FRONT EYE TO C/L REAR AXLE	661 [	26.0]		661 [2	26.0]				661 [26]				661 [26]		
L704	C/L RR AXLE TO C/L RR SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	748 [	29.5]		748 [2	29.5]				748 [29.5	]			748 [29.5	5]	
L706	RR OF FRT SPRING BRKT TO C/L RR AXLE	534 [	21.0]		535 [2	21.1]				535 [21.1	1			535 [21.1	1	
1 707	C/L RR AXLE TO FRT OF RR SPRING	1 000	05.01		000.10	25.01				000 [05 0	,			000 105 0	.1	
L707	SHACKLE BRKT	639 [	_		639 [2					639 [25.2				639 [25.2		
	REAR SPRING SHACKLE BRACKET WIDTH	225			225 [	8.9]				225 [8.9]				225 [8.9]		
L709	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE BRACKET WIDTH	258 [	10.2]		254 [1	10.0]				254 [10.0	]			254 [10.0	)]	
	C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF EXHAUST PIPE	776 [	30.61		776 [3	30.61				776 [30.6	1			776 [30.6	5]	
L711	(GAS) C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF EXHAUST PIPE	<u> </u>									•			•	•	
	(DIESEL)	867 [	34.1]		867 [3	34.1]				867 [34.1	]			867 [34.1	]	
W700	MUFFLER CROSS SECTION (GAS)	218	[8 6]		218 [	8 61				218 [8.6]				218 [8.6]	1	
	DISTANCE BETWEEN C/L ENGINE / VEHICLE	45 [			45 [1					45 [1.8]				45 [1.8]		
	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L VEHICLE (GAS)	935 [	_		935 [3					935 [36.8	1			935 [36.8		
W702	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L VEHICLE (DIESEL)	917 [			917 [3					917 [36.1				917 [36.1		
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH	107			108 [-					108 [4.2]				108 [4.2]		
W704	REAR FRAME RAIL WIDTH	868 [34.2]	•	868 [34.2]						868 [34.2	'			868 [34.2		
W705	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	145	[5.7]		146 [	5.7]				146 [5.7]				146 [5.7]	1	
W706	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR SPRING HANGER BRKT	153	[6]		153 [	6.0]				153 [6.0]				153 [6.0]		

<sup>\*</sup> Regular Cab 60" CA with 42.2 AF Frame Extension

2023

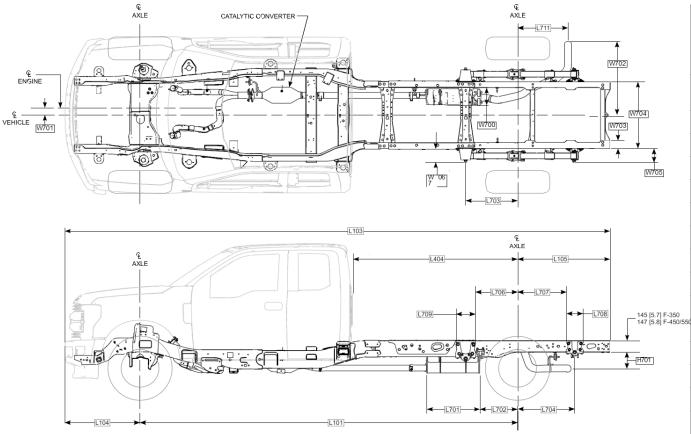
MODEL YEAR

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

<sup>\*\*</sup> Regular Cab 84" CA with 32.4"AF Frame Extension.

MODEL YEAR

## CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA - SUPER CAB



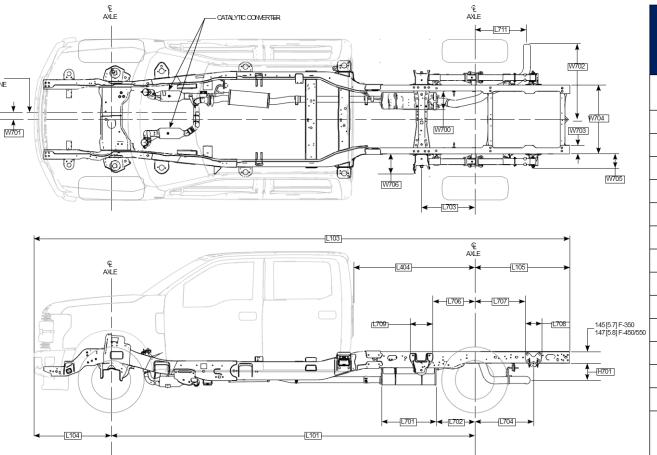
			F350				
			SRW /		<b>450</b>	F-5	
			DRW	DF	RW	DR	W
			mm	and the	1	Etc	1
	0005	DESCRIPTION	[inches]		nches]	mm [ir	
1	CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4		/ 4x4	4x2 /	
	H701	C/L OF OUTLET PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FRAME	GAS 218 [8.6]	GAS 2	18 [8.6]	GAS 2	18 [8.6]
	п/от	ALL ENGINES	[0.0]				
ŀ		ALL LINGINES	4265	4265	4875	4265	4875
	L101	WHEELBASE	[167.9]		[191.9]		
ŀ			6435	6435	7045	6435	7045
	L103	OVERALL LENGTH	[253.3]		[277.4]	l .	[277.4]
İ	1.404	EDONIT OVERVIANO	972	[===:.]		[	
	L104	FRONT OVERHANG	[38.3]	972	[38.3]	972 [	38.3]
	L105	REAR OVERHANG	1198				
	LIUS	REAR OVERHANG	[47.2]	1198	[47.2]	1198	[47.2]
	L404	BACK OF CAB TO C/L OF REAR	1524	1524	2134	1524	2134
		AXLE (CA)	[60.0]	[60.0]	[84.0]	[60.0]	[84.0]
	L701	MUFFLER LENGTH (GAS)	698	698	[27.5]	698 [	27.51
ŀ		` ′	[27.5]		,		,
	L702	MUFFLER REAR TO C/L REAR	472	472	[18.6]	472 [	18.6]
ŀ		AXLE (GAS) REAR SPRING FRONT EYE TO	[18.6]				
	L703	C/L REAR AXLE	661 [26]	661	[26]	661	[26]
ł		C/L RR AXLE TO C/L RR SPRING	748				
	L704	SHACKLE BRKT	[29.5]	748	[29.5]	748 [	29.5]
550		RR OF FRT SPRING BRKT TO	535				
	L706	C/L RR AXLE	[21.1]	535	[21.1]	535 [	21.1]
Ī	L707	C/L RR AXLE TO FRT OF RR	639	620	OF 01	620.1	25.21
	L/U/	SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	[25.2]	039	[25.2]	639 [	25.2]
	L708	REAR SPRING SHACKLE		225	[8.9]	225	[8.9]
ļ	L/00	BRACKET WIDTH	225 [8.9]	225	[0.3]	223	[0.9]
	L709	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE	258	254	[10.0]	254 [	10.01
ŀ		BRACKET WIDTH	[10.2]				
		C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF	776	776	[30.6]	776 [	30.6]
	L711	EXHAUST PIPE (GAS)  C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF	[30.6]				
		EXHAUST PIPE (DIESEL)					
ŀ		MUFFLER CROSS SECTION					
	W700	(GAS)	218 [8.6]	218	[8.6]	218	[8.6]
t	18/704	DISTANCE BETWEEN C/L	. [2.3]	45	14 01	45.5	4 01
	W701	ENGINE / VEHICLE	45 [1.8]	45	[1.8]	45 [	1.8]
		END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L	935	035	[36.8]	935 [	26 91
	W702	VEHICLE (GAS)	[36.8]	933	[30.0]	933 [	30.0]
	W// UZ	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L					
ļ		VEHICLE (DIESEL)					
-	W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH	107 [4.2]	108	[4.2]	108	[4.2]
	W704	REAR FRAME RAIL WIDTH	866	868	[34.2]	868 [	34.21
-			[34.1]				
	W705	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR	145 [5 7]	146	[5.7]	146	[5.7]
-		SPRING SHACKLE BRKT FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR	145 [5.7]		-		
	W706	SPRING HANGER BRKT	153 [6]	153	3 [6]	153	[6]
L		OF THIS HANGER DIXIN	100 [0]				

€\_ ENGINE

€— VEHICLE 2023 MODEL YEAR

**SUPER DUTY** 

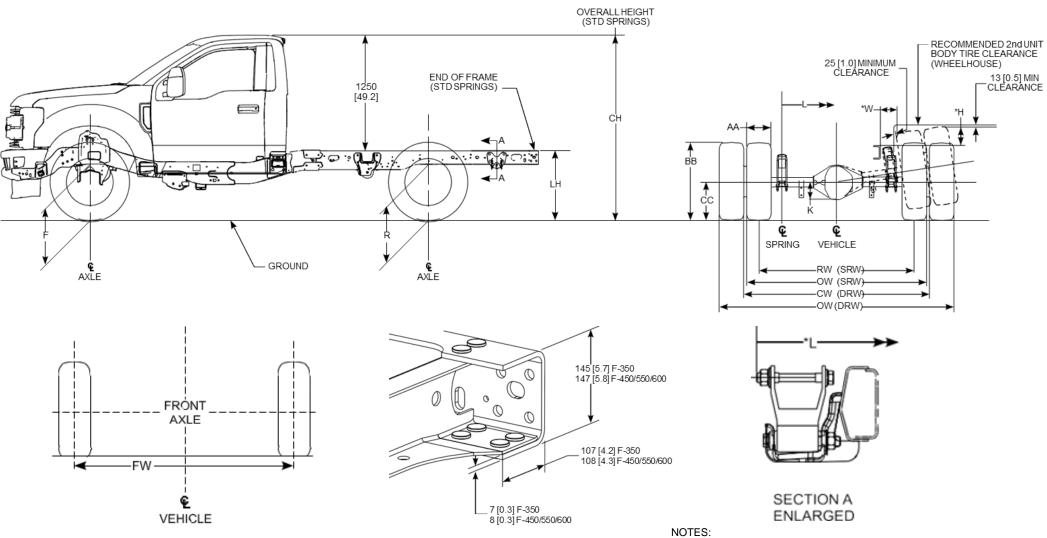
### **CHASSIS CAB DIMENSIONAL DATA - CREW CAB**



		F350				
		SRW /		150		550
		DRW	יוט	RW	Di	₹W
		mm [inches]	mm li	nches]	mm li	nches]
CODE	DESCRIPTION	4x2 / 4x4		/ 4x4		/ 4x5
CODE	C/L OF OUTLET PIPE TO	GAS 218		18 [8.6]		18 [8.6]
H701	BOTTOM OF FRAME	[8.6]	0,102	10 [0.0]	0,102	10 [0.0]
	ALL ENGINES	[5.5]				
		4565	4565	5175	4565	5175
L101	WHEELBASE	[179.8]	[179.8]	[203.7]	[167.9]	[191.9]
1.402	OVERALL LENGTH	6735	6735	7345	6735	7345
L103	OVERALL LENGTH	[265.2]	[265.2]	[289.2]	[253.4]	[277.4]
L104	FRONT OVERHANG	972				
L104	I KONT OVERTANO	[38.3]	972 [	38.3]	972	[38.3]
L105	REAR OVERHANG	1198				
		[47.2]		[47.2]		[47.2]
L404	BACK OF CAB TO C/L OF REAR	1524	1524	2134	1	2134
	AXLE (CA)	[60.0]	[60.0]	[84.0]	[60.0]	[84.0]
L701	MUFFLER LENGTH (GAS)	698	698 [	27.5]	698	[27.5]
-	MUFFLER REAR TO C/L REAR	[27.5]		•		
L702	AXLE (GAS)	472 [18.6]	472 [	18.6]	472	[18.6]
	REAR SPRING FRONT EYE TO	[10.0]				
L703	C/L REAR AXLE	661 [26]	661	[26]	661	[26]
	C/L RR AXLE TO C/L RR SPRING	748				
L704	SHACKLE BRKT	[29.5]	748 [	[29.5]	748	[29.5]
1 ====	RR OF FRT SPRING BRKT TO	534		.04.43		
L706	C/L RR AXLE	[21.0]	535 [	[21.1]	535	[21.1]
L707	C/L RR AXLE TO FRT OF RR	639	000 [	OF 01	600	TOT 01
L/U/	SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	[25.2]	639 [	[25.2]	639	[25.2]
L708	REAR SPRING SHACKLE		225	[8.9]	225	[8.9]
L700	BRACKET WIDTH	225 [8.9]	223	[0.3]	223	[0.9]
L709	FRONT SPRING SHACKLE	258	254 [	10.0]	254	[10.0]
	BRACKET WIDTH	[10.2]		1		,
	C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF	776	776 [	30.6]	776	[30.6]
L711	EXHAUST PIPE (GAS) C/L OF RR AXLE TO C/L OF	[30.6]	<u> </u>			
	EXHAUST PIPE (DIESEL)					
	MUFFLER CROSS SECTION					1
W700	(GAS)	218 [8.6]	218	[8.6]	218	[8.6]
	DISTANCE BETWEEN C/L	2 10 [0.0]				
W701	ENGINE / VEHICLE	45 [1.8]	45 [	1.8]	45	[1.8]
	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L	935	005 5	.00 01	005	100.01
14/700	VEHICLE (GAS)	[36.8]	935 [	[36.8]	935	[36.8]
W702	END OF TAILPIPE TO C/L					
	VEHICLE (DIESEL)					
W703	FRAME RAIL WIDTH	107 [4.2]	108	[4.2]	108	[4.2]
W704	REAR FRAME RAIL WIDTH	866	868 1	34.2]	868	[34.2]
*****		[34.1]	000 [	U-1.2]	000	[04.2]
W705	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR		146	[5.7]	146	[5.7]
	SPRING SHACKLE BRKT	145 [5.7]	5	[2]		[0]
W706	FRAME TO OUTSIDE OF RR		153	B [6]	153	3 [6]
	SPRING HANGER BRKT	153 [6]		4-4		r - 2

**SUPER DUTY** 

# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB



END OF FRAME

- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
- \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
- \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRAME TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE

FRONT TREAD WIDTH



# Body Builders Layout Book

2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY**

# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB (CONT)

	Standard GVWR	WB					F He at Front Base	_	R He at Rear Base	eight Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	⊔ Base	<del>1</del> (1)	CI Base	H(1)											
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Tire Diameter		Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)		Loaded (3)		Loaded (3)	к	L	L*	AA(5)	ВВ	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*W
	9,800 SRW	145.3		mm	375	807	545	517	649	538	830	692	2009	1937	<sub>180</sub> (C)	1056	1223	265	779	1735	1729	1994	`	219	275
	3,000 3111	140.0		inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.5	21.2	32.7	27.2	79.1	76.3	7.1	41.6		10.4	31	68.3		78.5			11
F-350 Regular		145.3	LT245/75R17E	mm	375	807	549	516	655	547	837	704	2013	1942	183	1056		254	779	1755		2342	1805		189
Cab 4x2	14,000	1 10.0	L1240/101(17L	inches	14.8	31.8	21.6	20.3	25.8	21.5	33	27.7	79.3	76.4	7.2	41.6		10	31	69.1		92.2	71.1		7.4
	DRW	169.3		mm	375	807	560	514	656	547	830	703	2012	1938	183	1056	1223	254	779	1755		2342	1805	218	-
				inches	14.8	31.8	22	20.2	25.8	21.5	32.7	27.7	79.2	76.3	7.2	41.6		10	31	69.1		92.2	71.1	_	7.4
	9.800 SRW	145.3		mm	375	807	627	603	711	601	886	747	2080	2011	<sub>180</sub> (C)	1056	1223	265	779	1736		1994		167	280
F-350	.,			inches	14.8	31.8	24.7	23.8	28	23.7	34.9	29.4	81.9	79.2	7.1	41.6	_	10.4	31		68.1	78.5		6.6	11
Regular		145.3	LT245/75R17E	mm	375	807	640	602	714	607	885	755	2088	2014	183 7.2	1056	1223	254	779	1756		2342	1805	165	193 7.6
Cab 4x4	14,000 DRW			inches	14.8 375	31.8 807	25.2 647	23.7 600	28.1 710	23.9 602	34.8 874	29.7 749	82.2 2084	79.3 2010	183	41.6 1056	48.1 1223	10 254	31 779	69.1 1756		92.2 2342	71.1		193
	DKW	169.3		inches	14.8	31.8	25.5	23.6	27.9	23.7	34.4	29.5	82	79.1	7.2	41.6	_	10	31	69.1		92.2	71.1	_	7.6
				mm	381	813	648	609	725	607	899	755	2098	2018	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880		238
		145.3		inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.5	23.9	35.4	29.7	82.6	79.4	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74		9.4
		(4)		mm	381	813	648	609	725	607	924	757	2098	2018	183	1056	-	235	787	1901		2386	1880	_	238
F-450 Regular		145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.5	23.9	36.4	29.8	82.6	79.4	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74		9.4
Cab 4x2	15,000	169.3		mm	381	813	655	608	721	602	888	749	2094	2015	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880		238
W/O	DRW		225/70R19.5G	inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	28.4	23.7	35	29.5	82.4	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74		9.4
SPACER	[	193.3		mm	381	813	658	607	720	602	884	750	2091	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880		238
(7)				inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.4	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		205.3		mm	381	813	658	607	720	602	883	750	2089	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		205.5		inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		145.3		mm	381	813	639	611	725	607	902	755	2093	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880		238
	l [	140.0		inches	15	32	25.2	24.1	28.5	23.9	35.5	29.7	82.4	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	_	9.4
F-450		145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		mm	381	813	639	611	725	607	929	756	2093	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	_	238
Regular				inches	15	32	25.2	24.1	28.5	23.9	36.6	29.8	82.4	79.5	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74		9.4
Cab 4x4	15,000	169.3	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	647	610	720	602	889	749	2089	2016	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	_	238
W/O SPACER	DRW	400.0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.3	23.7	35	29.5	82.2	79.4	7.2	41.6		9.3	31	74.8		94	74	_	9.4
(7)		193.3		mm	381	813	659	607	720	602	884	750	2092	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880		238
(')				inches	15	32	25.9	23.9 607	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	_	9.4
		205.3		mm	381	813	658		720	602	883	750	2089	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	_	238
				inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.3	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- 4) FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and
- CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

- (A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels \*H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

\*L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

\*W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

# Body Builders Layout Book

## **SUPER DUTY**

# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB (CONT)

	Standard							eight t Axle <sup>(1)</sup>		eight · Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	LH	(1)	CH	<del>l</del> (1)											
	GVWR	WB					Base		Base		Base	(-7	Base	(.,											
MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Tire Diameter	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Curb (2)	Loaded (3)					ВВ	FW(4)	RW		CW (6)	*H	*W
		145.3		mm	381	813	648	609	725	609	900	758	2098	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		140.0		inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.6	24	35.4	29.9	82.6	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-550		145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		mm	381	813	648	609	725	609	925	760	2098	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Regular		140.0		inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.6	24	36.4	29.9	82.6	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Cab 4x2 17,500 DRW SPACER (7)	169.3	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	655	608	721	604	889	752	2094	2016	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238	
	DRW	103.3	225/70K 19.5G	inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	28.4	23.8	35	29.6	82.4	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
	193.3		mm	381	813	666	605	721	604	883	753	2096	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238	
		130.0		inches	15	32	26.2	23.8	28.4	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.5	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		205.3		mm	381	813	665	605	720	604	882	753	2094	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		200.0		inches	15	32	26.2	23.8	28.4	23.8	34.7	29.6	82.4	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		145.3		mm	381	813	650	610	725	609	899	758	2099	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		140.0		inches	15	32	25.6	24	28.5	24	35.4	29.8	82.6	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-550		145.3 <sup>(A)</sup>		mm	381	813	650	610	725	609	923	760	2099	2019	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Regular	140.0		inches	15	32	25.6	24	28.5	24	36.3	29.9	82.6	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4	
Cab 4x4	17,500	169.3	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	655	605	721	604	888	752	2094	2016	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
	DRW	103.3	223/101(19.50	inches	15	32	25.8	23.8	28.4	23.8	35	29.6	82.4	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
		193.3		mm	381	813	659	607	721	604	884	752	2092	2015	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
		193.3		inches	15	32	25.9	23.9	28.4	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.4	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4

882

34.7

752

29.6

2094

82.4

2014

79.3

183 1056 1223

7.2 41.6 48.1 235

787

31

1901

74.8

2386

94

1880

74

194 238

The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances

381

15

mm

inches

813

32

665

26.2

606

23.8

720

28.4

604

23.8

Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.

205.3

- Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and
- CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

- (A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW - Single Rear Wheels DRW - Dual Rear W heels

- \*H Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.
- \*L From outside edge of shackle eyebolt
- \*W Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

2023

MODEL YEAR



# Body Builders Layout Book

### **SUPER DUTY**

2023 MODEL YEAR

# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - REGULAR CAB (CONT)

MODEL   Mode		Standard							eight : Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	R He	eight : Axle (1)	LH	(1)	СН	(1)											
19,000 (73.L)   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.3   146.			WB				Tire																			
19,500 (E.T.)   145.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.3   160.	MODEL	(pounds)	(inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Diameter	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)	(3)	Curb (2)		Curb (2)			L					RW				
F-568 Regular Cab 400 NOV PACER (7) 19,000 (7 SJ, 19,000 (7 SJ, 19,000 (7 SJ) 19,000 (7 SJ) 19,000 (7 SJ) 19,000 (7 SJ, 19,000 (7 SJ) 19,000 (					mm	381	813	667	608	730	616	900	767	2110	2022	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
F-50 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 WIO DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x3 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 4x3 WIO SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW F-600 Regular Cab 22.000 4x3 WIO DRW F-600 Regular Cab 22.000 4x3 WIO DRW F-600 Regular Cab 22.000 4x4 WIO DRW F-600 Regular Cab 22.000 Regular Cab 20.000 Regular Cab 20.00			145.3		inches	15		26.3	24						79.6	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	31	74.8		-	74		
Regular Cab   42 W/O   SPACER (7)   15,000 DRW   19,3 m   19,500 DRW   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193.   193	F 550		160.3		mm			664	608	709	609	870		2093			1056	_		787	1901		2386	1880	172	
## PACER (7)   19,500 DRW   193.3   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   194.5   19			109.5	]	inches		-	_									_			31			94		_	
## PACER (7) 19.500 DRW   19.30   19.500 DRW   19.300 DRW   19.300 DRW			169 3 <sup>(B)</sup>	225/70R19.5G									_							_						
19.30   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00 (7.3)   19.00		19 500 DRW			inches												_			-	_		-			
Inches   15   32   28.3   23.9   27.7   24   33.9   29.9   82.3   79.4   72   81.6   88.1   93.   31   74.8     94   74   68.8   94.8   74.6   68.8   74.8   72.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8   74.8	OF AGEN (7)	15,500 BIW																-								
19,000 (7.3)   146.3   146.3   147.3   146.3   147.4   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4   148.1   147.4			130.0				-								_		_									
19,000 (7.3)   19,500 (6.71)   145.3   181.3   658   608   730   616   903   767   2105   2022   183   1056   1223   235   787   1901   2386   1880   172   238   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788   788			205.3																	_						
19,500 (6,7L)   145.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.3   169.			200.0		inches									-							-		-			
F-500 Regular Cab 4x4 W/O SPACER (7)  F-600 Regular Cab 4x4 W/O SPACER (7) SP					mm	381	813	658	608	730	616	903	767	2105	2022	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
Regular Cab Ax4 W/O SPACER (7) 19.500 DRW			145.3		inches	15	32	25.9	24	28.7				82.9					9.3	31	74.8		94	74		
Regular Cab 4x4 W/O SPACER (7) 19,500 DRW     169,3 (8)	F 550		160.3		mm															_					_	
SPACER (7) 19,500 DRW   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3 (8)   169,3			109.5	]	inches															_						
PACER (7)   19,500 DRW   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193			169 3 <sup>(B)</sup>	225/70R19.5G	mm															_	_					
193.3   193.3   193.3   193.3   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.5   193.		10 500 DRW	109.5	]	inches		_	25.7	23.8					_			41.6	48.1		31	74.8		94	74		
Inches   15   32   26.2   23.8   27.7   24   33.9   29.9   82.2   79.4   7.2   41.6   48.1   9.3   31   74.8     94   74   6.8   9.4	O. 7.02.k (//	15,500 BIW	193.3																							
Part			100.0		inches		-											_		_			-			
Regular Cab   Ax2 W/O   SPACER (7)   F-600			205.3																							
F-600   F-600   F-600   Regular Cab   4300   Cab   A20   Cab   A								_									_			_						
F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 W/O SPACER (7) SPACER (7) F-600 Regular Cab 5x2 AWO SPACER (7) F-600 Regular Cab 5x3 AWO SPACER (7) SPACER (7) SPACER (8) F-600 Regular Cab 5x3 AWO SPACER (8) F-600 Regular Cab 5x4 AWO SPACER (7) SPACER (8) F-600 Regular Cab 5x4 AWO SPACER (7) F-600 Regular Cab 5x4 AWO SPACER (8) F-600 Regular Cab 5x4 AWO SPACER (7) F-600 Regular Cab 5x4 AWO SPACER (7) F-600 Regular Cab 5x4 AWO SPACER (8) F-600 Regular Cab 5x5 AWA SPACER (7) F-60									_										_			-				
F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 W/O SPACER (7)  F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 W/O SPACER (8)  F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 W/O SPACER (7)  F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 W/O SPACER (8)  F-600 Regular Cab 4x2 W/O SPACER (7)  F-600 Regular Cab 4x4 W/O SPACER (7)  F-600 Regular Cab 5x2 SPACER (7) SPACER (7)  F-600 Regular Cab 5x2 SPACER (7) SPAC								_											_	_	_	-				
Regular Cab 4x2 W/O SPACER (7) DRW SPACER (7) DRW SPACER (7) SPACER (7) DRW SPACE										_												-				
4x2 W/O SPACER (7)       DRW       169.3 4910       245/70R19.5G       inches       15.5       33.2       26.3       24.4       28.1       24.5       35       30.5       81.9       79.5       7.2       41.6       48.1       10.1       32.1       74.5       -       95.3       74       7.3       9.9         SPACER (7)       PACER																						-				
SPACER (7)  4910  193.3  5215  205.3  843  843  689  619  716  623  863  772  2091  2018  183  1056  123  257  815  1893  - 2420  1880  186  252  1880  186  252  1880  186  252  1880  186  252  1880  186  252  1880  1880  186  252  1880  1880  186  252  1880  1880  186  252  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880  1880				245/70R19.5G					_									-	-			-				
193.3   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.5   195.		DKW								_								_	_	_	_	-				
Solution   Solid   S	SPACER (1)																					-				
Part																						-				
Regular Cab   4x4 W/O   DRW   169.3   The color of the																						-				
Table   February   F										_					_		-	-	_			-				
F-600   F-600   F-600   Ava W/O   DRW   169.3   B   Ava M/O   DRW   169.3   The second of the second																			_			-				
F-600 Regular Cab 4x4 W/O DRW 169.3 (B)   inches 15.5   33.2   26.7   24.4   28.2   24.5   34.4   30.4   82.1   79.5   7.2   41.6   48.1   10.1   32.1   74.5   - 95.3   74   7.3   9.9   7.5   7.2   7.5   7.2   7.5   7.2   7.5   7.2   7.5   7.2   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5   7.5				1																		-				
Regular Cab 4x4 W/O DRW 4300 D	F 600			1																						
4x4 W/O DRW 169.3 245/70R19.5G inches 15.5 33.2 26.3 24.4 28.1 24.5 35 30.5 81.9 79.5 7.2 41.6 48.1 10.1 32.1 74.5 - 95.3 74 7.3 9.9		22 000		1				-		-	-			_			-	-	-	-	_	-			_	
				245/70R19.5G														_	_			-				
	SPACER (7)	DIVV	4910	<b> </b>	mm	393	843	681	619	716	623	872	772	2085			1056		257	815	1893		2420	1880		252
193.3 inches 15.5 33.2 26.8 24.4 28.2 24.5 34.3 30.4 82.1 79.4 7.2 41.6 48.1 10.1 32.1 74.5 - 95.3 74 7.3 9.9	[,																					_				
193.5   mm   393   843   679   619   715   623   872   772   2083   2017   183   1056   1223   257   815   1893   - 2420   1880   186   252										_	_						_	-	-	-	_	_			-	
205.3 inches 15.5 33.2 26.7 24.4 28.1 24.5 34.3 30.4 82 79.4 7.2 41.6 48.1 10.1 32.1 74.5 - 95.3 74 7.3 9.9												_										_				

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and
- CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange

- surface.
- (A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

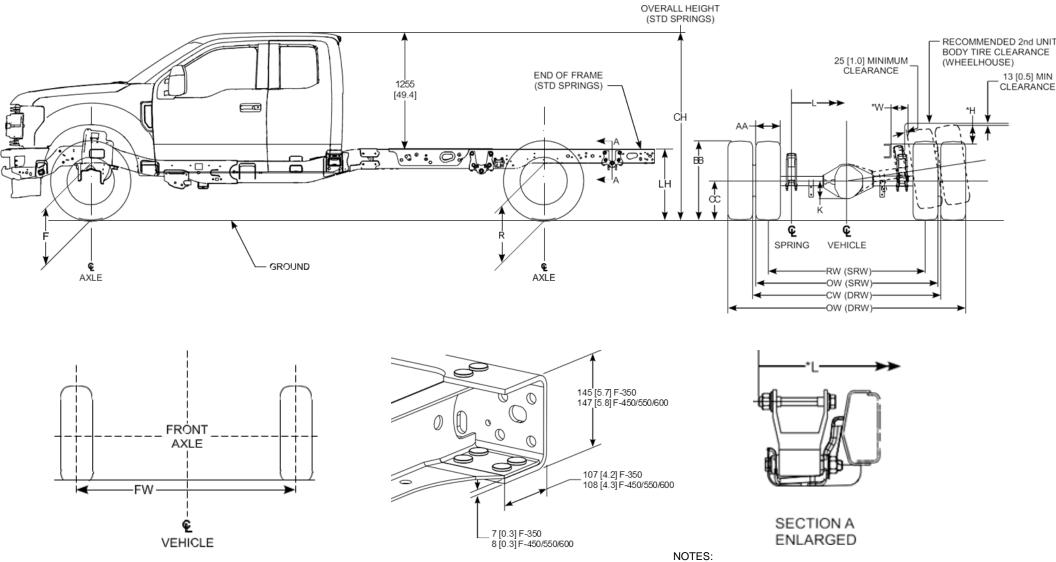
SRW - Single Rear Wheels DRW - Dual Rear W heels

- \*H Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.
- \*L From outside edge of shackle eyebolt
- \*W Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

MODEL YEAR

# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA – SUPER CAB



FRONT TREAD WIDTH

END OF FRAME

- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- · LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
- \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
- · \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRAME TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE



# Body Builders Layout Book

# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA – SUPER CAB (CONT)

O	SUPER DUTY	
VIE	TIDE AVELUCIE LICICUE DATA	CLIDED CAR (CONT)

	Standard							eight t Axle <sup>(1)</sup>		eight · Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	LH	··(1)	Cŀ	<del>l</del> (1)											
MODEL	GVWR (pounds)	WB (inches)	Base Tire	Units	CC (SLR)	Tire Diameter	Base Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Base Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	Loaded (3)	Base Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Base Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	К	L	L*	AA(5)	вв	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*W
	9800 SRW	167.9		mm	375	807	547	515	647	538	821	691	2014	1937	180 (C)	1056	1223	265	779	1735	1729	1994		219	275
F-350 Super	0000 01111	10110	l	inches	14.8	31.8	21.5	20.3	25.5	21.2	32.3	27.2	79.3	76.3		41.6		10.4	30.7	68.3	68.1	78.5			10.8
Cab 4x2	14,000 DRW	167.9	] [	mm	375	807	556	515	653	547	827	703	2021	1942	183			254	779	1755		2342	1805		189
	14,000 DKW	107.3	LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.9	20.3	25.7	21.5	32.6	27.7	79.6	76.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	10	30.7	69.1		92.2	71.1	8.6	7.4
E 050 C	9800 SRW	167.9	LIZ43/73KI7L	mm	375	807	632	602	703	596	870	741	2082	2007	180 (C)	1056			779	1735				167	280
F-350 Super Cab 4x4				inches	14.8	31.8	24.9	23.7	27.7	23.5	34.2	29.2	82	79		41.6		10.4	30.7	68.3	68.1	78.5		6.6	11
Cab 4x4	14.000 DRW	167.9		mm	375	807	642	600	708	602	873	749	2089	2009	_	_		_	779	1755		2342	1805	165	
	· ·			inches	14.8	31.8	25.3	23.6	27.9	23.7	34.4	29.5	82.2	79.1				10	30.7	69.1		92.2	71.1	6.5	
F-450 Super		167.9		mm inches	381 15	813 32	642 25.3	609	719 28.3	602 23.7	890 35	749 29.5	2096 82.5	2014 79.3		1056 41.6		235 9.3	779 30.7	1901 74.8		2386 94	1880 74	7.6	238 9.4
Cab 4x2 w/o	15,000 DRW		1	mm	381	813	655	607	719	602	883	750	2096	2013		1056			779	1901		2386	1880	194	
Spacer (7)		191.9	l	inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.5	79.2		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
			225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	643	610	718	602	889	749	2096	2014					779	1901		2386	1880		238
F-450 Super		167.9	l	inches	15	32	25.3	24	28.3	23.7	35	29.5	82.5	79.3		41.6		9.3		74.8		94	74		
Cab 4x4 w/o	15,000 DRW		i i	mm	381	813	648	608	718	602	884	749	2092	2014	183				779	1901		2386	1880		238
Spacer (7)		191.9	l	inches	15	32	25.5	24	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.4	79.3	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F 550 C		167.9		mm	381	813	652	608	719	604	887	752	2101	2015	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
F-550 Super Cab 4x2 w/o	17 500 DDW	167.9	] [	inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.9	29.6	82.7	79.3		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	
Spacer (7)	17,300 DKW	191.9		mm	381	813	655	607	719	604	884	752	2096	2014	183				787	1901		2386	1880		238
орассі (г)		131.3	225/70R19.5G	inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.5	79.3	7.2	41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74		9.4
F-550 Super		167.9	220/10/(15.50	mm	381	813	643	610	719	604	889	752	2096	2016	183	1056			787	1901		2386	1880		238
Cab 4x4 w/o	17.500 DRW			inches	15	32	25.3	24	28.3	23.8	35	29.6	82.5	79.4		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
Spacer (7)	,	191.9		mm	381	813	656	608	719	604	883	752	2096	2015	183	1056			787	1901		2386	1880		238
				inches	15 381	32 813	25.8 654	24	28.3 702	23.8	34.8 864	29.6 758	82.5 2091	79.3 2019	7.2 183	41.6 1056		9.3	30.7 787	74.8 1901		94 2386	74 1880	7.6	9.4
F-550 Super		167.9		mm inches	15	32	25.7	610 24	27.6	609	34	29.9	82.3	79.5	_	41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		2386	74		238 9.4
Cab 4x2 w/o	19,500 DRW		1	mm	381	813	664	607	702	609	860	759	2092	2017	183				787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
Spacer (7)		191.9	l	inches	15	32	26.1	23.9	27.6	24	33.8	29.9	82.4	79.4		41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
			225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	652	608	701	609	865	759	2090	2018	183	1056	_	235	787	1901		2386	1880		238
F-550 Super		167.9		inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	27.6	24	34	29.9	82.3	79.4	_	41.6		9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
Cab 4x4 w/o	19,500 DRW	404.0	1	mm	381	813	656	607	701	609	861	759	2088	2017	183			235	787	1901		2386	1880		238
Spacer (7)		191.9		inches	15	32	25.8	23.9	27.6	24	33.9	29.9	82.2	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74		9.4

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- 4) FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and
- CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

(B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
(C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels 2023

MODEL YEAR

https://fordbbas.com NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

<sup>\*</sup>H - Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.

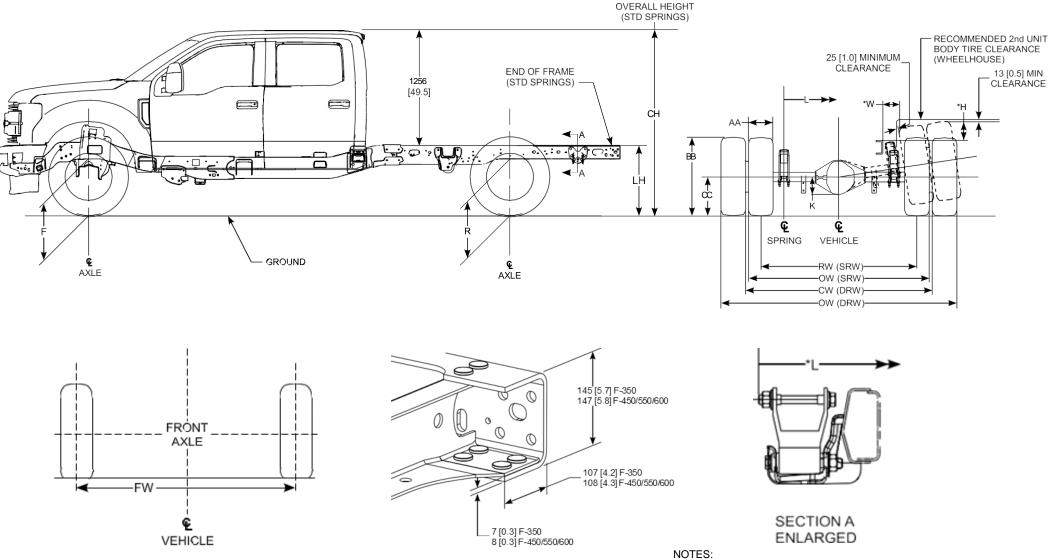
<sup>\*</sup>L - From outside edge of shackle eyebolt

<sup>\*</sup>W - Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

<sup>(</sup>A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.

MODEL YEAR

# CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA – CREW CAB



FRONT TREAD WIDTH

END OF FRAME

- F AND R VEHICLE HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF FRAME.
- LH IS FROM GROUND TO TOP OF FLOOR RIBS
- \*H IS TOP OF FRAME AT CENTER LINE OF REAR AXLE TO TOP OF THE TIRE IN JOUNCE
- \*L IS FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHACKLE EYEBOLT
- · \*W IS OUTSIDE OF FRAME TO TOP OF TIRE IN JOUNCE

# Ford PRO

# Body Builders Layout Book

## **SUPER DUTY**

CHASSIS CAB AXLE / TIRE / VEHICLE HEIGHT DATA - CREW CAB (CONT)

2023 MODEL YEAR

	STANDARD						F He	eight t Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	R He at Rear	eight Axle <sup>(1)</sup>	LH	(1)	СН	(1)											
MODEL	GVWR (pounds)	WB (inches)	BASE TIRE	UNITS	CC (SLR)	TIRE DIAMETER	Base Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	Loaded (3)	Base Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	Loaded (3)	Base Curb (2)	Loaded (3)	Base Curb <sup>(2)</sup>	Loaded (3)	K	L	L*	AA(5)	ВВ	FW(4)	RW	ow	CW (6)	*H	*W
	9,800 SRW	,		mm	375	807	549	515	644	538	815	691	2017	1939	180 (C)	1056	1223	265	779	1735	1729	1994		219	275
F-350 Crew	0,000 0.111	179.7		inches	14.8	31.8	21.6	20.3	25.3	21.2	32.1	27.2	79.4	76.3	7.1	41.6	48.1	10.4	30.7	68.3	68.1	78.5		8.6	10.8
Cab 4x2	14,000 DRW		[	mm	375	807	553	514	652	547	825	702	2024	1944	182	1056		254		1755		2342		219	189
	14,000 DICVV		LT245/75R17E	inches	14.8	31.8	21.8	20.2	25.7	21.5	32.5	27.7	79.7	76.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	10	30.7	69.1		92.2	71.1	8.6	7.4
F-350 Crew	9,800 SRW		121210/701172	mm	375	807	639	600	700	596	863	741	2087	2007	180 (C)	1056		265		1735		1994		167	280
Cab 4x4		179.7		inches	14.8	31.8	25.1	23.6	27.6	23.5	34	29.2	82.1	79		41.6				68.3		78.5		6.6	11
	14,000 DRW			mm inches	375 14.8	807 31.8	640 25.2	600 23.6	706 27.8	602 23.7	870 34.3	749 29.5	2091 82.3	2011 79.2	182 7.2	1056 41.6		254 10		1755 69.1		2342 92.2		165	193 7.6
F-450 Crew				mm	381	813	650	608	715	602	884	749	2102	2015	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386	1880	6.5 194	238
Cab Ava		179.7		inches	15	32	25.6	23.9	28.1	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.8	79.3		41.6		9.3		74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
w/o Spacer	15,000 DRW		1 1	mm	381	813	652	607	718	602	882	750	2098	2014	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
(7)		203.7		inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	28.3	23.7	34.7	29.5	82.6	79.3	7.2			9.3		74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-450 Crew		179.7	225/70R19.5G	mm	381	813	642	610	717	602	886	749	2099	2016	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	194	238
Cab 4x4	15.000 DRW	179.7	] [	inches	15	32	25.3	24	28.2	23.7	34.9	29.5	82.6	79.4	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
w/o Spacer	15,000 DKW	203.7		mm	381	813	646	608	718	602	883	749	2095	2015	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386		194	238
(7)		200.7		inches	15	32	25.4	24	28.3	23.7	34.8	29.5	82.5	79.3	7.2	41.6		9.3		74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
F-550 Crew		179.7		mm	381	813	650	608	718	604	885	752	2102	2016	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386		194	238
Cab 4x2	17.500 DRW			inches	15	32	25.6	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.8	79.4		41.6		9.3		74.8		94	74	7.6	9.4
w/o Spacer (7)	,	203.7		mm	381	813	652	607	719	604	883	752	2098	2015	183	1056		235		1901		2386		194	238
(7)			225/70R19.5G	inches	15 381	32 813	25.7 650	23.9 608	28.3 718	23.8 604	34.8 885	29.6 752	82.6 2102	79.3 2016	7.2 183	41.6 1056	48.1 1223	9.3 235	30.7 787	74.8 1901		94 2386	74 1880	7.6 194	9.4 238
F-550 Crew		179.7		mm inches	15	32	25.6	24	28.3	23.8	34.8	29.6	82.8	79.4		41.6		9.3		74.8		94		7.6	9.4
Cab 4x4 w/o	17,500 DRW		-	mm	381	813	654	607	718	604	882	752	2099	2016				235		1901		2386		194	238
Spacer (7)		203.7		inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	28.3	23.8	34.7	29.6	82.6	79.4		41.6		9.3		74.8		94		7.6	9.4
F-550 Crew				mm	381	813	652	610	701	609	863	758	2093	2020		_	1223	235		1901		2386		172	238
Cob 4v2	19,500 DRW	179.7		inches	15	32	25.7	24	27.6	24	34	29.8	82.4	79.5		41.6	48.1	9.3		74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
w/o Spacer	19,500 DKW	203.7	[	mm	381	813	661	607	701	609	859	759	2093	2018	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386	1880	172	238
(7)		203.7	225/70R19.5G	inches	15	32	26	23.9	27.6	24	33.8	29.9	82.4	79.5	7.2	41.6		9.3		74.8		94		6.8	9.4
F-550 Crew		179.7	223/10/19.50	mm	381	813	650	608	701	609	863	758	2092	2020	183	1056		235	787	1901		2386		172	238
Cab 4x4	19,500 DRW	175.7		inches	15	32	25.6	24	27.6	24	34	29.9	82.4	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3		74.8		94		6.8	9.4
w/o Spacer		203.7		mm	381	813	654	607	701	609	861	759	2089	2018	183	1056	1223	235	787	1901		2386		172	238
(7)				inches	15	32	25.7	23.9	27.6	24	33.9	29.9	82.3	79.5	7.2	41.6	48.1	9.3	30.7	74.8		94	74	6.8	9.4
																									,

- The Height Data shown represents dimensions of a base/standard vehicle with no options. Actual height may vary due to production tolerances
- 2) Height at Base Curb Weight with standard springs.
- B) Loaded Height at spring rating with standard springs.
- 4) FW for F350 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1766mm [69.5in] (4x2) and 1767mm [69.6in] (4x4). FW for F450/F550 DRW with Aluminum rim = 1916mm [75.4in].
- 5) AA is maximum grown width at maximum tire pressure and
- CW is DRW Rear Track width measured at rim mating flange surface.

- (A) F450/F550 RC 60CA with 42.2" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (B) F550 RC 84CA with 32.4" Aft Axle Frame Extension.
- (C) K (SRW) = 180mm [7.1in] for 6.7L Diesel, 165mm [6.5in] for 6.8L Gas.

SRW – Single Rear Wheels DRW – Dual Rear W heels

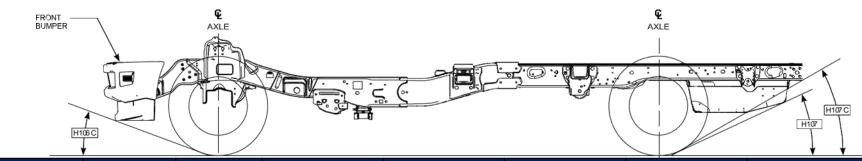
- \*H Top of frame at C/L of rear axle to top of tire in jounce.
- \*L From outside edge of shackle eyebolt
- \*W Outside of frame to top of tire in jounce.

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

MODEL YEAR

# **SUPER DUTY**

# **CHASSIS CAB APPROACH & DEPARTURE ANGLES**



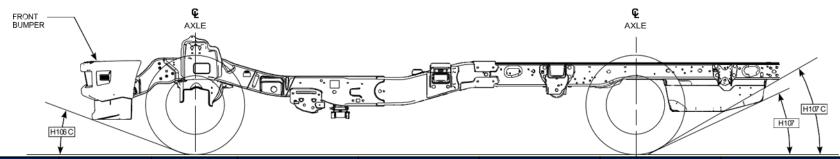
TIRE	WHEEL EQUIPMENT	GVWR [lb.]	MODEL	WHEELBASE mm [in]	DRIVE	H106C APPROACH ANGLE*	H107C DEPARTURE ANGLE FRAME RAIL*	H107C DEPARTURE ANGLE AFT FUEL TANK*	H107 DEPARTURE ANGLE AFT FUEL TANK**
			E 050 Dec		4x2	16.4	32.4	27.5	20.1
			F-350 Reg	3691 [145.3]	4x4	16.4	34.8	30.7	23.3
	SRW	0.000	F-350 Super	4005 [407.0]	4x2	16.7	32	27.1	20
	SKW	9,800	F-350 Super	4265 [167.9]	4x4	17.2	34.2	30	23.1
			F-350 Crew	4565 [470 0]	4x2	16.8	31.7	26.8	19.9
			r-350 Clew	4565 [179.8]	4x4	17.6	33.7	29.4	23.4
LT245/75R17E				3691 [145.3]	4x2	16.1	32.8	28	20.8
L1245//5R1/E			F-350 Reg	3091 [145.3]	4x4	16.3	34.8	30.7	23.7
			F-350 Reg	4301 [169.3 ]	4x2	16.7	32.4	27.7	20.7
	l <sub>DRW</sub>	14,000		4301 [169.5]	4x4	17.9	34.4	30.3	23.5
	DKW	14,000	F-350 Super	4265 [167.9]	4x2	16.5	32.3	27.5	20.7
			1 -330 Super	4203 [107.9]	4x4	17.6	34.4	30.2	23.5
			F-350 Crew	4565 [179.8]	4x2	16.5	32.5	27.7	20.7
			r-330 Clew	4505 [179.6]	4x4	17.5	34.2	30	23.4
				3691 [145.3]	4x2	23.8	35.2 19.5 <sup>(A)</sup>	31.2	23.6
				3091 [143.3]	4x4	17.3	35.3 19.5 <sup>(A)</sup>	31.3	23.6
			F-450 Reg	1204 [460 2]	4x2	25.3	34.7	30.7	23.3
			F-450 Reg	4301 [169.3]	4x4	18.1	34.8	30.8	23.3
				4911 [193.3]	4x2	25.5	34.5	30.5	23.3
				4911 [193.3]	4x4	18.3	34.5	30.5	23.3
225/ 70R19.5G	DRW	15,000		5215 [205.3]	4x2	25.4	34.5	30.4	23.3
225/ TUR 19.5G	DKW	15,000		32 13 [203.3]	4x4	18.8	34.4	30.4	23.3
				4265 [167.9]	4x2	24.4	34.8	30.8	23.3
			F-450 Super	4200 [107.9]	4x4	17.9	34.7	30.7	23.3
			1 -450 Super	4875 [191.9]	4x2	25.2	34.5	30.5	23.3
				-010 [181.8]	4x4	18	34.5	30.5	23.3
				4565 [179.8]	4x2	24.8	34.5	30.4	23.2
			F-450 Crew	+303 [173.0]	4x4	17.6	34.6	30.5	23.2
			1-430 CIEW	5175 [203.8]	4x2	25.2	34.4	30.4	23.4
				3173 [203.0]	4x4	18	34.5	30.5	23.3

<sup>\*</sup> Approach and Departure angles measured at Base Curb weight with Standard Springs

<sup>\*\*</sup> Departure Angle to Aft Fuel Tank measured at Loaded Height with Standard Springs at Spring Rating

**SUPER DUTY** 

# **CHASSIS CAB APPROACH & DEPARTURE ANGLES (CONT)**



			<u> </u>						
TIRE	WHEEL EQUIPMEN T	GVWR [lb.]	MODEL	WHEELBASE mm [in]	DRIVE	H106C APPROACH ANGLE*	H107C DEPARTURE ANGLE FRAME RAIL*	H107C DEPARTURE ANGLE AFT FUEL TANK*	H107 DEPARTURE ANGLE AFT FUEL TANK**
					4x2	24.6	35.2 19.5 <sup>(A)</sup>	31.2	23.7
				3691 [145.3]	4x4	17.3	35.1 19.5 <sup>(A)</sup>	31.2	23.7
			F-550 Reg	4204 [460 2]	4x2	24.6	37.6	34.1	27.1
			r-ssu key	4301 [169.3]	4x4	18	37.5	34.1	27.1
				4911 [193.3]	4x2	26	34.4	30.5	23.5
				4911[195.5]	4x4	18.9	34.5	30.5	23.5
		17,500		5215 [205.3]	4x2	26	34.4	30.4	23.5
225/ 70R19.5G	DRW	17,500		32 13 [203.5]	4x4	18.8	34.4	30.4	23.5
223/ 70K19.3G	DKW			4265 [167.9]	4x2	24.3	34.7	30.7	23.5
			F-550 Super	4203 [107.9]	4x4	17.9	34.8	30.7	23.5
			1 -330 Super	4875 [191.9]	4x2	25.2	34.5	30.5	23.5
				40/3[181.8]	4x4	18.6	34.5	30.4	23.5
				4565 [179.8]	4x2	24.8	34.6	30.4	23.4
			F-550 Crew	7303 [173.0]	4x4	17.6	34.5	30.4	23.4
			1 - 550 GIGW	5175 [203.8]	4x2	25.3	34.5	30.4	23.5
				0170 [200.0]	4x4	18.5	34.4	30.4	23.5
		19,500	F-550 Reg	4301 [169.3]	4x2	19.8	21.3 <sup>(B)</sup>	30.7	23.5
		10,000	I Good Rog	1 -001 [100.0]	4x4	19.8	21.3 <sup>(B)</sup>	30.7	23.5

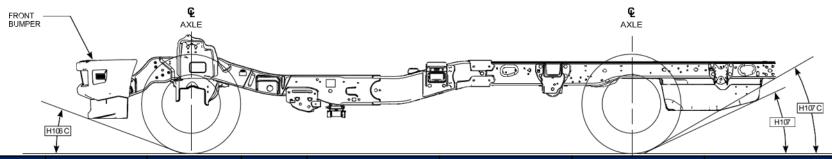
<sup>\*</sup> Approach and Departure angles measured at Base Curb weight with Standard Springs

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

<sup>\*\*</sup> Departure Angle to Aft Fuel Tank measured at Loaded Height with Standard Springs at Spring Rating

MODEL YEAR

# **CHASSIS CAB APPROACH & DEPARTURE ANGLES (CONT)**



TIRE	WHEEL EQUIPMENT	GVWR [lb.]	MODEL	WHEELBASE mm [in]	Drive	H106C APPROACH ANGLE*	H107C DEPARTURE ANGLE FRAME RAIL*	H107C DEPARTURE ANGLE AFT FUEL TANK*	H107 DEPARTURE ANGLE AFT FUEL TANK**
	1	[	'	145.3	4X2	23.1	34.5	30.5	24.8
1	,	1	1	145.5	4X4	22.6	34.6	30.6	24.8
1	,	1 '	1	400.0	4X2	23.1	34.3	30.3	24.5
045/70040.50	DDW/	1 00 000	F 000 B	169.3	4X4	22.6	34.3	30.3	23.9
245/70R19.5G	DRW	22,000	F-600 Reg	400.0	4X2	22.9	34.2	30.2	24.4
1	,	1 '	'	193.3	4X4	22.4	34.3	30.3	24.4
ſ	,	1 '	'	005.0	4X2	22.9	34.2	30.1	24.5
.1	,	1	1	205.3	4X4	22.3	34.3	30.2	24.5

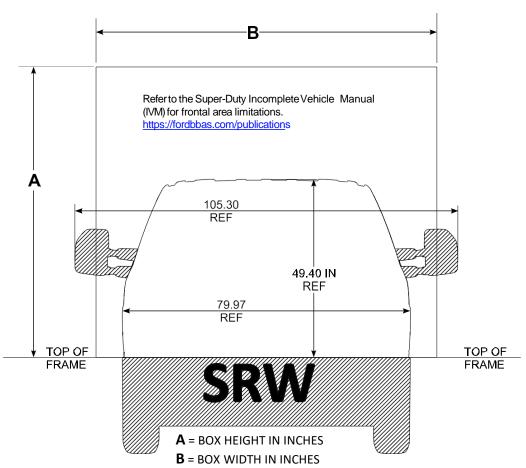
<sup>\*</sup> Approach and Departure angles measured at Base Curb weight with Standard Springs

<sup>\*\*</sup> Departure Angle to Aft Fuel Tank measured at Loaded Height with Standard Springs at Spring Rating



MODEL YEAR

## FRONTAL AREA WORKSHEET SRW & DRW



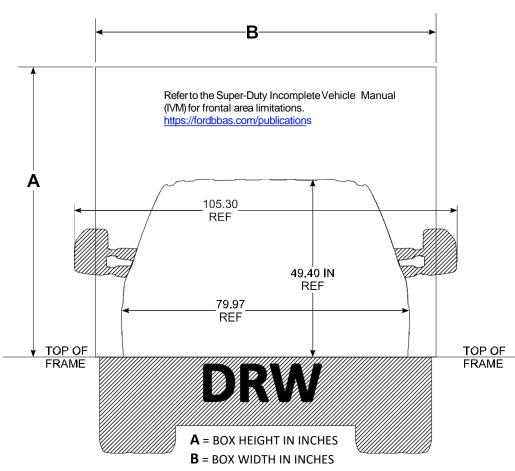
TO FIND FRONT SURFACE AREA IN SQ. INCHES: (A X B) + 1960.7 =

TO FIND FRONT SURFACE AREA IN SQ. FEET: ((A X B)) / 144) + 13.62 =

**BELOW FRAME SHADED AREA** = 1069490.0 / (25.4 X 25.4) = 1657.7128 SQ. IN. or 1657.7128 / (12 X 12) = 11.5118 SQ. FT

MIRROR SHADED AREA = (97748.7 X 2) / (25.4 X 25.4) = 303.0215 SQ. IN. or303.0215 / (12 X 12) = 2.1043 SQ. FT.

**TOTAL SHADED AREA** =  $1264987.4 / (25.4 \times 25.4) = 1960.7343 SQ.$  IN. or  $1960.7343 / (12 \times 12) = 13.6162$  SQ. FT.



TO FIND FRONT SURFACE AREA IN SQ. INCHES: (A X B) + 2366.8 =

TO FIND FRONT SURFACE AREA IN SQ. FEET: ((A X B)) / 144) + 16.44 =

**BELOW FRAME SHADED AREA** =  $1331440.0 / (25.4 \times 25.4) = 2063.7361 \text{ SQ. IN.}$  or  $2063.7361 / (12 \times 12) = 14.3315 \text{ SQ. FT}$ 

**MIRROR SHADED AREA** =  $(97748.7 \times 2) / (25.4 \times 25.4) = 303.0215 \text{ SQ. IN. or}$   $303.0215 / (12 \times 12) = 2.1043 \text{ SQ. FT.}$ 

**TOTAL SHADED AREA** = 1526937.4 / (25.4 X 25.4) = 2366.7577 SQ. IN. or 2366.7577 / (12 X 12) = 16.4358 SQ. FT.



# Body Builders Layout Book

# **SUPER DUTY AMBULANCE GUIDANCE**

#### FORD AMBULANCE GUIDANCE

A Ford vehicle is suitable for final stage manufacture into an ambulance only if equipped with a Ford Ambulance Preparation Package. Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendation furnished in the Incomplete Vehicle Manual, (and any pertinent supplements), and the Qualified Vehicle Modifier (QVM) guidelines. Using a Ford Vehicle without the Ford ambulance Preparation package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty and could result in elevated the underbody temperature, fuel over-pressurization and the risk of fuel expulsion and fires. Vehicles equipped with Ford Ambulance Preparation packages have labels located on (the inside) driver door lock pillar that state that the vehicle is so equipped.

#### INFORMATION:

Ford urges careful consideration of the recommendations that follow. They are based on analyses of component and vehicle tests, actual service situation, and engineering judgements. Disregard of these recommendations may affect the durability, reliability, handling and performance characteristics of a completed vehicle and may elevate underbody temperature and increase the potential for fire or may affect the safety of the occupants in the event of an accident.

These recommendations are supplemental to U.S. and Canadian Motor Vehicle Safety compliance representations provided here https://fordbbas.com/publications . Additional information is also provided in this book and the Ford Truck Shop Manual which may be helpful to Subsequent stage manufacturers are encouraged to contact the Ford Body Builder Advisory Service if they have any question concerning these recommendations; contact information is available at online at https://fordbbas.com

#### **GUIDELINES**

- All Exhaust System, Electrical and Underbody Heat Management statements in the Second Unit Body Mounting section, and also the GENERAL BBLB document found on https://fordbbas.com/publications), apply to completed ambulance type vehicles.
- 2. Equipment such as flashing lights and sirens, spare tire, or any other accessories should not be installed in the grille area forward of the radiator or air cleaner air-inlet. Doing so restricts proper airflow through the radiator and engine compartment. Lights, Speakers or sirens should not be mounted in the center area of the grille. Equipment should be mounted as far outboard as possible, not to exceed 90 square inches each or 180 square inches combined in area.

Electrical equipment, regardless of mounting location, should not be grounded through the hood sheet metal nor hinges due to possible damage to the radio system and wiring.

2023

MODEL YEAR

An ambulance is not to be used as a tow vehicle.



#### KEEP THIS AREA CLEAR OR UNOBSTRUCTED

PROPER AIRFLOW IS REQUIRED FOR:

- ENGINE COOLING.
- RADIATOR,
- AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSOR

https://fordbbas.com

**SPOTLIGHT MOUNTING GUIDELINES (ON A-PILLAR)** 

#### **SPOTLIGHT MOUNTING**

Upfitters may consider mounting a hand operated spotlight to the Super Duty A-pillar by utilizing a maximum ½ inch diameter hole per these guidelines.

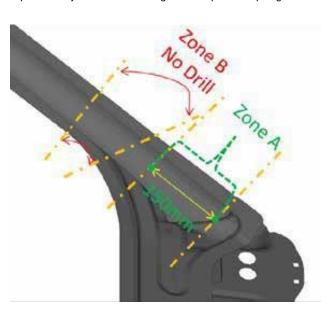


Figure 1 – Drill Zone

Drill hole in Zone A from A-pillar outer surface at the angle required to mount the spotlight. Do not drill the A-pillar and its components at Zone B (outer surface, hydro-formed tube and innermost surface).

Avoid any components/assemblies held within or between the A-Pillar structure and the plastic interior trim when drilling attachment holes.



Figure 2: A-Pillar Cross Section

Cross sectional view looking down on the A-Pillar from above showing the structural layers of the A-Pillar

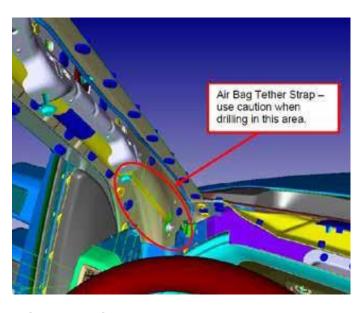


Figure 3: Air Bag Tether

Interior wall attachment of the air bag tether. Care must be taken when drilling through the A-Pillar to avoid the tether.

NOTE: THE FINAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COMPLIANCE OF THE COMPLETED VEHICLE RESTS WITH THE VEHICLE MODIFIER TO CERTIFY, AS PRESCRIBED BY TITLE 49, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 567.5, THAT THE VEHICLE CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS

2023 MODEL YEAR

#### FENDER MOUNTED MIRROR ATTACHMENT PROVISIONS

#### FOR APPLICATIONS THAT REQUIRE A FENDER MOUNTED MIRROR OR OTHER SIMILAR EQUIPMENT (RH ONLY):

Recommended attachment strategy:

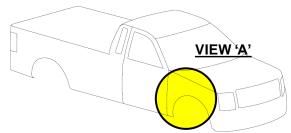
- · Use 3 holes available on the RH Front Structure to attachment a mirror mounting bracket or
- Attach mirror to mounting bracket/base through hole(s) added to fender.

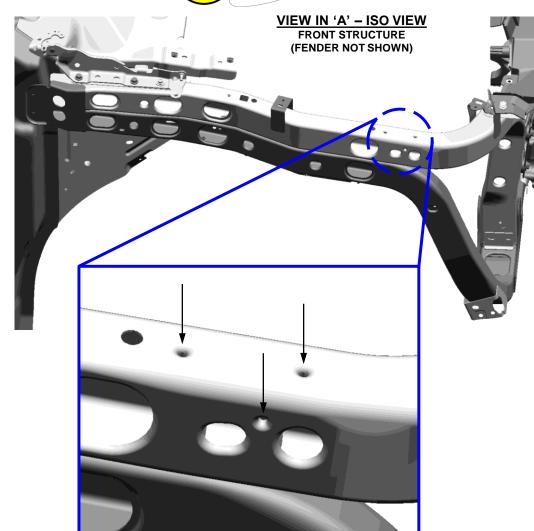
#### Notes:

Holes are extruded and unthreaded, suitable for M6 thread rolling / self-tapping fasteners:

- Recommend Ford W714339-S439 M6 x 22mm screw and washer (or equivalent).
  - o Washer diameter 23mm [0.91 in]
  - o Suitable to attach material up to 8mm [0.31 in.] thick
  - o Torque to 7 +/- 1.1 Nm [5.2 +/- lb. ft.] Upfitter needs to confirm clamped material can withstand this load
- · Extruded holes can also be tapped for M6 thread
  - o Allows use of standard M6 threaded fastener
  - o Upfitter needs to develop torque specification

CAD data is available through fordbbas.com, select "Contact Us" and continue with a "CAD Request" ticket. Request data for the RH Front Shotgun and RH Front Fender along with other components needed for reference.





2023

## AFTERMARKET AUX AC SYSTEM CONTROL & GHG EVAPORATIVE EMISSIONS

This is a summary of BBAS Bulletin Q-255 for Super-Duty Chassis Cab trucks. Refer to the actual bulletin, located on www.fordbbas.com/publications for the full instructions for Final Stage Manufacturers to add auxiliary air conditioning systems. No prep packages are available. Tap into the system using custom lines that obtain the liquid between the receiver dryer and front Thermostatic Expansion Valve (TXV) and return the suction line between the front TXV and the compressor. The secondary evaporator must use a TXV.

The performance of the Ford defrost and defog system must not be diminished by the addition of auxiliary heater or air conditioning systems. Final Stage Manufacturers are reminded of their responsibility to maintain compliance to FMVSS 103 and CMVSS 103, Windshield Defrosting and Defogging Systems.

The addition of aftermarket auxiliary air conditioning will require control of the AC clutch via vehicle CAN bus. It is recommended that when installing an auxiliary AC/Heater system package the Final Stage Manufacturer meet or exceed the current standard of the current production vehicle line in occupant comfort performance both in heating and air conditioning.

#### **AIR CONDITIONING**

1. R134a charged AC systems must use PAG type lubricating oil YN-12-D. Ford part\_number WSH-M1C231-B. Always use the same refrigerant and oil as equipped with the production vehicle. Reference current production R134a & PAG oil charge levels:

F-350 / 450 / 550	TRANSIMISSION	R134A (oz)	PAG OIL (oz)
GAS or DIESEL	ANY	27 +/- 1.0	3.7

- 2. Ford Motor Company front system specs:
  - TXV size: 2.0 Ton (Gas with TorgShift ® 6R or 5-Spd Manual).
  - TXV Size: 1.5 Ton (Gas or Diesel with TorgShift ® 10R).
  - AC Compressor Displacement: 200cc fixed (Gas with TorqShift ® 6R or 5-Spd Manual).
  - AC Compressor Displacement: 170cc eVDC (Gas or Diesel with TorqShift ® 10R).
  - · AC Condenser heat rejection (Gas): 11.3KW avg (Gas with TorqShift ® 6R or 5- Spd Manual).
  - · AC Condenser heat rejection (Diesel): 11.3KW avg (Gas or Diesel with TorqShift
  - ® 10R).
  - · AC Condenser heat rejection (Gas with 10-speed transmission): 12.9 Kw
  - Auxiliary AC unit musts:
    - Do NOT use CCOT / orifice tube systems in combination with the front Ford Motor Company TXV
    - A TXV with a refrigerant bleed is required. This will allow oil and refrigerant to return back to the AC
    - · It is the responsibility of the Final Stage Manufacturer when combining an auxiliary AC system with the Ford Motor Company AC system to perform a REFRIGERANT CHARGE LEVEL DETERMINATION TEST and OIL IN CIRULATION and EVAPORTATOR CORE ICING.
    - It is the responsibility of the Final Stage Manufacturer to maintain a 0.5%-1.5% suspended oil ratio in the AC system for proper compressor lubrication.
    - · A label stating the total refrigerant charge, type of refrigerant (R134a), and type of compressor lubricating oil (PAG), must be affixed in a conspicuous place in the engine compartment.
    - Compressor discharge gas temperature should not exceed 130°C skin temperature when measured under any conditions. Skin temperature should be measured on the AC discharge line immediately out of the compressor below the muffler.
    - R-134a charged A/C systems should use barrier type A/C hose, SAE J3062 Hose Type Cu. Swaged, permanent fittings are recommended for this type of hose. Joint or connection types (serviceable fittings) should be Seal Washer, Dual Seal Washer, Seal Washer with O-ring, or Metal Seal Fitting (Metal Gasket) as shown in SAE J2727

- At no time should the fan shroud or stator be modified or trimmed.
- Do not modify any of the front-end seals to the cooling module. These prevent hot air recirculation from coming back into the AC Condenser.
- 6. Establish a quality control method to inspect and resolve leaks, kinks, inadequate clearance issues, and total system operations.
- DO NOT splice into any compressor wire harness. Must use an aftermarket CAN vehicle-control module to communicate with vehicle to activate compressor clutch.
- If rear AC system is ON the front AC may be ON or OFF. The aftermarket CAN control module will request the AC clutch on if the rear AC is on and the front AC is off.

#### **GREEN HOUSE GAS (GHG) EVAPORATIVE EMMISSIONS**

Pursuant to California regulation 17 CCR §95663, the specific leakage for this vehicle (as built by Ford Motor Company) is shown in the table below (see "J2727 Leakage Value" column). If the vehicle air conditioning system is modified in any way, or air conditioning systems are added, the intermediate or finalstage manufacturer must calculate the final system leakage. If desired, the spreadsheet used by Ford to calculate the J2727 Leakage is available and can be edited to reflect the modified system. Please contact Ford BBAS to request a copy of the vehicle line specific GHG Evaporative Emissions Worksheet: https://fordbbas.com

MY	Vehicle Line	Features/ Models	Evaporator	Engine	Refrigerant	Charge Size of A/C System (kg)	J2727 Leakage Value (g/yr.)	Max Allowed Leakage
2023	Super Duty	All	Single	6.8L & 7.3L Gas	R-134a	0.765	6.4	11.5
2023	Super Duty	All	Single	6.7L Diesel	R-134a	0.765	6.4	11.5

Body Builders Layout Book
SUPER DUTY

2023

MODEL YEAR

# GUIDELINES FOR MODIFYING WHEELBASES WHEN EQUIPPED WITH ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (ESC)

The 2023MY F-Series have Electronic Stability Control (ESC) as standard feature content. Modification of the wheelbase can affect vehicle performance which could result in ABS or Stability Control faults/lights. The ESC system may also have a changed response from the production wheelbase configuration, but still provides acceptable driver assistance. It is the responsibility of the alterer or final stage manufacturer to evaluate modified vehicle configurations to ensure that vehicle performance is acceptable to their customer base.

Wheelbase modifications within the noted ranges below may necessitate a reflash of the ABS/ESC module to a new calibration. Any wheelbase outside of the noted ranges below will not be supported with calibrations. The Electronic Stability Control (ESC) feature will be supported when modifying F-Series Wheelbases (WB) as part of the intermediate or final stage upfit.

#### SUPER DUTY:

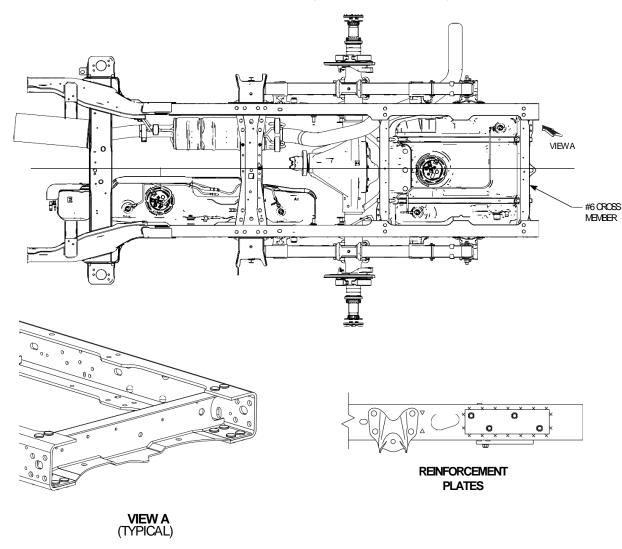
- F-450, F-550, and F-600
- · Wheelbases between 145" and 267"

SPECIAL NOTES: The chassis wheelbase shall not be modified shorter than the shortest for each model (GVWR offered). For vehicles under 10K GVWR, FMVSS 126 does apply for ESC function and will need to be tested the by alterer or final stage manufacturer - refer to the Incomplete Vehicle Manual for specific FMVSS/CMVSS information

©\_OF VEHICLE MODEL YEAR

## SUPER DU

# CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME) FRAME EXTENSION RECOMMENDATIONS



#### FRAME EXTENSION RECOMMENDATIONS

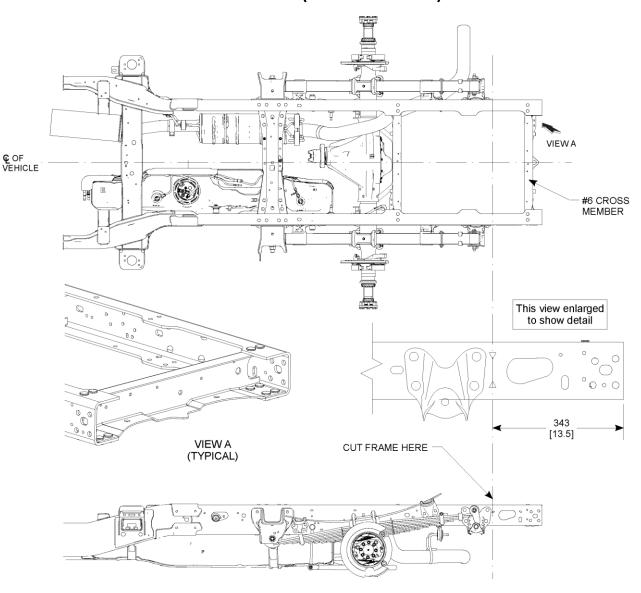
(Applicable to all wheelbase models)

When it is necessary to add a frame extension to the Super Duty F- Series Chassis Cab, follow these suggestions:

- Clean contaminants off the back portion of the frame using steam, high pressure water or solvent.
- Protect the fuel system from weld sparks and splatter, being particularly careful with the rubber fuel fill hoses.
- Select a suitable mild steel channel (not iron) with a section modulus the same as the frame to be extended.
- Chamfer both the back of the frame and the end of the extensions to be welded. Remove the two rearmost lower rivets attaching the rear cross member to the frame. Weld an overlay plate onto the lower flange of the frame extension that extends approximately 2.5" under the frame end.
- Transfer the rivet hole location to the lower flange overlay plate and drill through the plate.
- Disconnect the battery (ies), the ABS module, and then the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). Connect the welding ground cable to the frame at the back of the vehicle.
- Clamp the extension into place and weld all around the top and sides, but not the lower flange, following normal welding practices.
- Grind the outer side of the vertical frame web down smooth, clamp on a reinforcement section of mild steel approximately 4"x 12" x 0.25" and skip weld to the frame and extension. Do not weld at the corners of the reinforcement to minimize stress concentrations. Note that this reinforcement may be combined with a rear shear plate and/or under-run bumper if desired, in which case it would be an "L" shape to pick up the added attachment points.
- Bolt through the lower overlay plate and frame section using a 5/8" Grade 5 flange- head bolt and nut (1).
- Drill through the frame and reinforcement; bolt using four 1/2" Grade 5 flange-head bolts and nuts (1).
- Coat the frame extension with a suitable protective paint. Reconnect the PCM module, ABS module and battery (ies).
- (1) If flange-head fasteners are not available, regular hex heads may be substituted with one flat washer each under the head of the bolt and nut.

MODEL YEAR

# **CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME) FRAME OVERHANG SHORTENING RECOMMENDATIONS**



#### FRAME OVERHANG SHORTENING RECOMMENDATIONS

(Applicable to all wheelbase models)

If a shorter rear frame overhang is required for the vocational body mounting, the builder must:

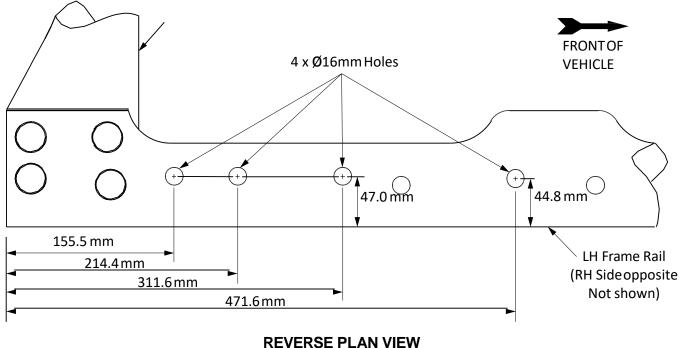
- 1. Order the chassis with the optional mid-ship fuel tank
- Drill out the attaching rivets and remove the rear crossmember.
   Reinstall in the next forward crossmember mounting location provided using the Grade 8 bolts, as described in the rivet replacement procedure in the Ford Service Manual
- 3. Cut the frame along the line through the two triangle-shaped holes as depicted on this page using a cut-off wheel or saw. A torch is not recommended. If a torch is used within 4-inches of the rear suspension mounting attachments, these attachments must be either re-torqued (when bolts are used) or have the rivets removed and replaced with Grade 8 bolts per procedure noted above.

#### NOTE:

 ON THE F-450/550 CHASSIS, THE FORWARD OUTBOARD REAR SUSPENSION BRACKETBOLT NEEDS TO BE SHARED WITH THE REAR CROSSMEMBER. RETORQUE WITH NEW GRADE 8 M12 BOLT AND NUT

MODEL YEAR

# **CHASSIS CAB AFTERMARKET HITCH INSTALLATION**



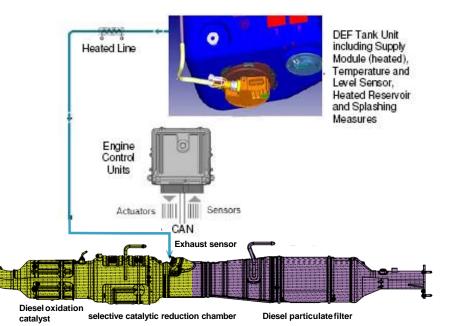
Four holes are in each frame-rail (in the bottom flange). These holes are to facilitate the installation of aftermarket trailer hitches. Aftermarket hitch load ratings are the responsibility of the aftermarket hitch manufacturer. The maximum trailer tow rating which is published in the Ford RV & Trailer Tow Guide must not be exceeded.

Reference BBAS Bulletin Q-292.

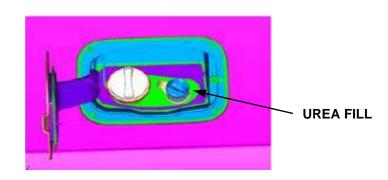
#### MODEL YEAR

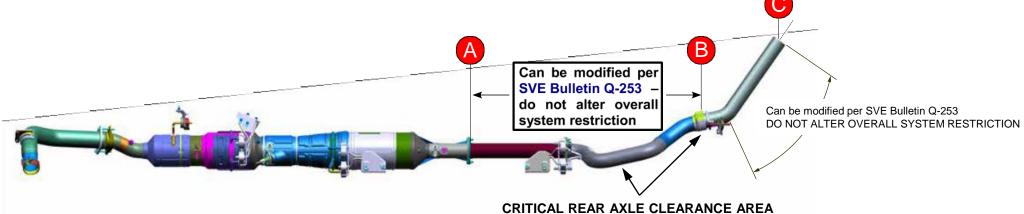
## 30FER 201

# **EXHAUST AFTER TREATMENT (DIESEL ENGINE)**



- Selective Catalyst Reduction (SCR) to help meet diesel emissions requirements
- Requires the use of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF aka UREA)
- The DEF tank is sized to sustain a typical oil change interval
- The tank and lines are heated to prevent freezing
- · The pickup truck DEF fill cap is located next to the diesel fill cap

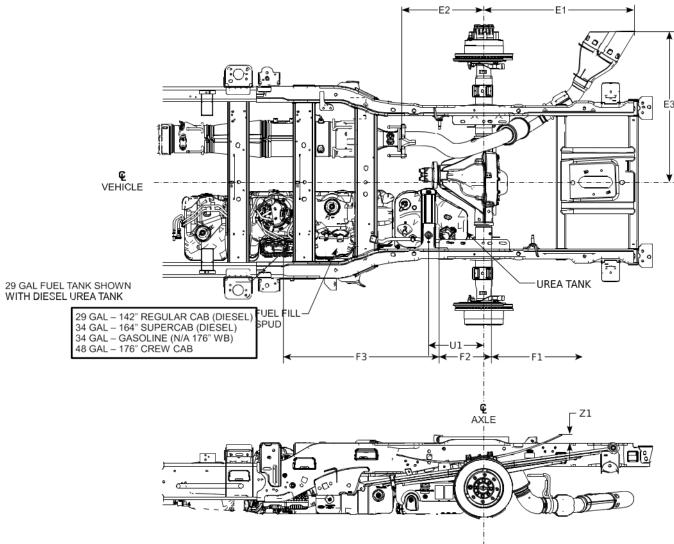




- PT A PT B: Any modifications between Pts A B must not shorten the centerline length between the two points to a length less than that of the shortest wheelbase. Minimum Centerline Length = 1160 mm for reference.
- PT B PT C: Any modifications between Pts B C must not shorten the centerline length between the two points and should be made using pipe diameter equivalent to the OEM assembly. Minimum Centerline Length 763.75 (for reference).
- · Modifications must not change system restriction or alter the performance of the exhaust system.
- · Pipes used in any modifications must be equivalent diameter, wall thickness and material the OEM parts.
- · Appropriate heat shielding must be utilized where required.
- See BBAS Bulletin Q-253 for additional information.

# **SUPER DUTY**

# PICKUP (WIDE FRAME) FUEL TANK / EXHAUST / UREA / AUX BRACKET DIMENSIONS



WHEELBASE	MODEL	FUI	EL TANK DIMENSIC	)NS	EXHAU	IST SYSTEM DIMEN	ISIONS	UREA TANK	AUX BRACKET
(in)	Pickup	F1 (mm / in.)	F2 (mm / in.)	F3 (mm / in.)	E1 (mm / in.)	E2 (mm / in.)	E3 (mm / in.)	U1 INBOARD MTD. (mm / in.)	Z1 (mm / ln.)
142	REGULAR CAB	572 / 22.5	323 / 12.7	975 / 38.4	942 / 37.1	536 / 21.1	946 / 37.25	348 / 13.7	44 / 1.7
164	SUPER CAB	572 / 22.5	323 / 12.7	975 / 38.4	942 / 37.1	1110 / 43.7	946 / 37.25	348 / 13.7	44 / 1.7
176	CREW CAB	572 / 22.5	323 / 12.7	1676 / 65.4	942 / 37.1	1415 / 55.8	946 / 37.25	348 / 13.7	44 / 1.7

Body Builders Layout Book

2023

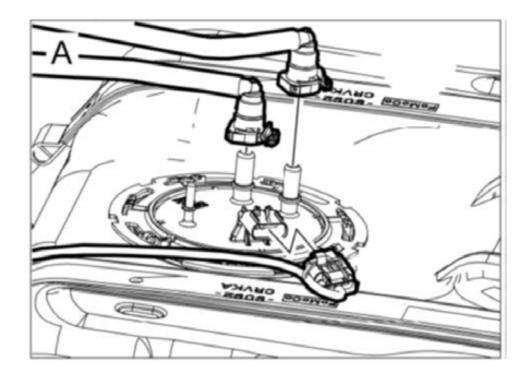
MODEL YEAR

# **SUPER DUTY AUXILIARY FUEL PORT CONNECTER KIT**

To use the auxiliary fuel port on the F350-550 Chassis Cab aft-of-axle or mid-ship fuel tank, a service kit can be obtained from your local Ford dealership parts department.

Aux Fuel Port Service Kit Number: 9C2Z-9B210-A

The kit includes a quick connector, a clamp and tag. Install this kit to allow installed equipment (such as a generator) to use fuel from the vehicle fuel tank.



All Super-Duty Chassis Cab fuel tanks (except the aft tank on dual-tank diesels) come equipped with an Auxiliary Fuel Port located in the fuel sender unit on the top of the fuel tank.

These Aux Fuel Ports can provide a fuel supply to upfitter-installed equipment such as generators. Aux Fuel Ports are not available on Super-Duty Pickups.

Chassis Cab Super-Duty F-Series mid-ship and aft-of-axle fuel tanks are equipped with an auxiliary fuel port in the fuel sender unit. The purpose is to provide a fuel supply for upfitter-installed accessories such as generators.

	Fuel Tank	Capacity *		
	26.5 GALLON	40 GALLON		
	REMAINING FUEL VOLUME (GALLONS) AT AUXILIARY FUEL			
MODEL	TUBE SHUT-OFF			
F-Super-Duty (Gasoline)	3.4	5		
F-Super-Duty (Diesel)	3.4	5		

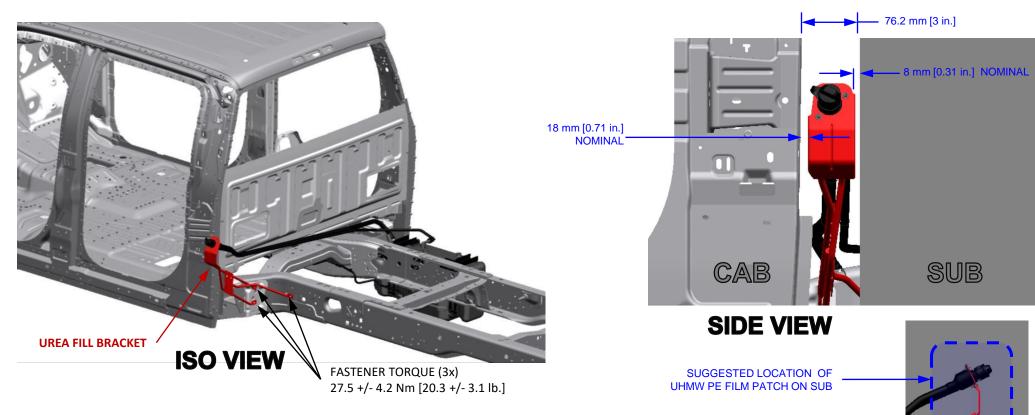
<sup>\*</sup> Fuel volumes are estimated

Other parts that can be purchased separately:

VEHICLE	ENGINE	FUEL TANK	FUEL FILL KIT P/N			
F-Super Duty						
	Diesel	Midship	HC3Z-9B149-A			
Chassis Cab		Aft of axle	HC3Z-9B149-C			
	Gas	Midship	HC3Z-9B149-B			
		Aft of axle	HC3Z-9B149-D			
	Diesel	Box delete	HC3Z-9B149-E			
Wide Frame	e Diesei	Box removed	9C3Z-9B149-B			
Pickup	Gas	Box delete	HC3Z-9B149-F			
	Gas	Box removed	8C3Z-9B149-J			

PART DESCRIPTION	SERVICE P/N
Support (unskirted body)	E0TZ-9040-A
Label - Unleaded Fuel	D702-9A095-A
Label - Diesel Fuel	E432-9A095-A

**CHASSIS CAB UREA FILL PIPE & BRACKET (DIESEL ENGINE)** 



#### **CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME)**

- 60 & 84 CA WITH AFT-AXLE FUEL TANK
- ALL CA WITH MIDSHIP/DUAL FUEL TANK(S)

#### Vehicles come with a complete Urea fill system from the factory.

- No re-mounting is required by the upfitter unless the provided system is incompatible with the SUB or a different Urea fill location is desired (see next page for alternative installation options).
- · Additional support for hoses may be required to maintain continuous 2-degree downward slope.

NOTE: Due to variation in the Urea fill bracket location and position of the installed SUB, it is possible to have a small gap or physical contact between the Urea fill bracket and SUB.

- For close contact conditions, a rubber trim piece could be fit to the flange on the rear edge of the Urea fill bracket to prevent paint wear and minimize noise if contact is made during driving. An example of suitable trim: McMaster-Carr Part 8693K28. Adhesive may be required for adequate retention.
- For contact conditions, a UHMW Polyethylene film patch could be applied to the SUB to prevent paint wear due to relative movement.
- · For contact conditions, the Urea fill bracket could be mechanically fastened to the SUB to prevent relative movement.

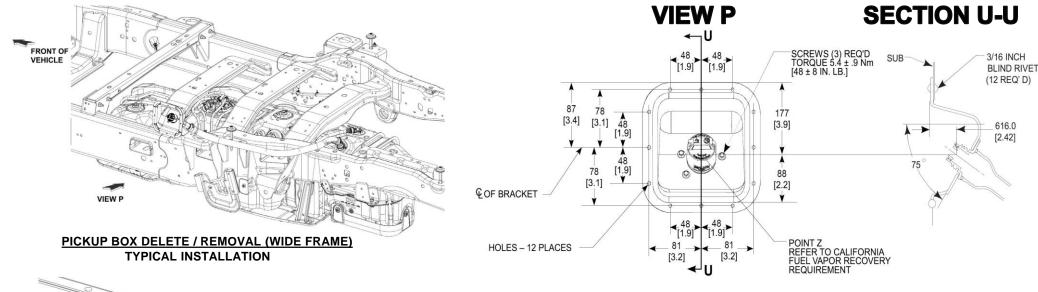


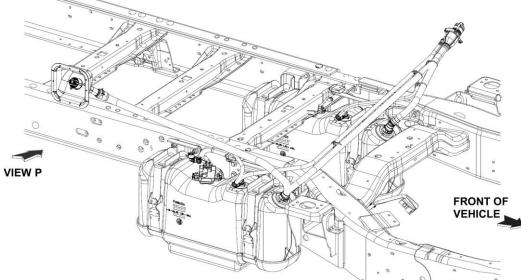


ISO VIEW

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

# PICKUP BOX DELETE/REMOVAL & CHASSIS CAB UREA FILLER PIPE INSTALLATION (DIESEL ENGINE)





#### **CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME)**

TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR 108 & 120 CA WITH AFT-AXLE FUEL TANK ALTERNATIVE INSTALLATION FOR 60 & 84 CA WITH AFT-AXLE FUEL TANK ALTERNATIVE INSTALLATION FOR ALL CA WITH MIDSHIP/DUAL FUEL TANK(S)

#### NOTES:

▼ TORQUE ALL WORM GEAR DRIVEN HOSE CLAMPS TO 4.8 +/-0.8 NM [43 +-7 IN. LB]

\* NOT SUPPLIED BY FORD MOTOR COMPANY

## igtriangledown Critical Control Item

- The completed Urea fill system must provide a 2-degree (minimum) continuous downward slope to the Urea tank (must not contain any sumps).
- · Hoses should be trimmed for proper length
- Zip-tie or similar fasteners must be used to retain hoses within desired routing path and prevent sagging (which could cause spray or spit-back during normal filling operations).
- Hoses must not be kinked (no air/liquid flow restrictions).

#### CHASSIS CABS WITHOUT UREA FILL BRACKET AND BOX

Remove and discard the Ford installed Urea system fill components (provided for shipping purposes only) except save and re-use the metal neck and cap assembly. Use the new hoses, pipes, scuff guards, tie wraps, and clamps provided in the dunnage kit for installation in the SUB.

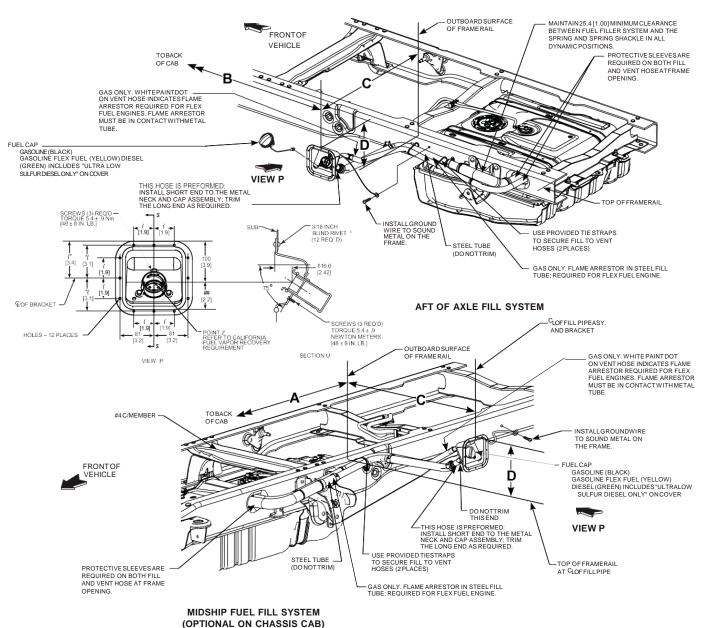
Alternate installation on Chassis Cabs with Urea Fill Bracket and Pickup Box Removals: use service kit PC3Z-5K289-A and follow the instructions above.

# Body Builders Layout Book

2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY**

# CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME) FUEL FILLER PIPE LOCATION



		(CA) BACK O	F CAB TO CENTE	RLINE OF REA	R AXLE				
		60 inch CA	84 inch CA	108 inch CA	120 inch CA				
		WHEELBASE							
Si	gular Cab iper Cab ew Cab	3691mm[145.3] 4265mm[167.9] 4565mm[179.8]	4301mm[169.3] 4875mm[191.9] 5175mm[203.8]	4911mm [193.3]	5215mm [205.3]				
Α	MIN	864mm [34.0]	1473mm [68.0]	2083mm[82.0]	2388mm [94.0]				
▽~	MAX	1029mm [40.5]	1638mm [64.5]	2248mm [88.5]	2553mm [100.5]				
_в	MIN	1981mm [78.0]	2591mm [102.0]	3200mm[126.0]	3505mm [138.0]				
$\triangle_{\mathbf{Z}}$	MAX	2159mm [85.0]	2769mm [109.0]	3378mm[133.0]	3683mm [145.0]				
	MIN	584mm [23.0]	584mm[23.0]	584mm [23.0]	584mm[23.0]				
\	MAX	787mm [31.0]	787mm[31.0]	787mm [31.0]	787mm[31.0]				
∇D	MIN*	267mm [10.5]	267mm[10.5]	267mm [10.5]	267mm[10.5]				
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	MAX	343mm [13.5]	343mm[13.5]	343mm [13.5]	343mm[13.5]				

<sup>\*</sup> Preferred minimum for diesel applications is 292mm[11.5in]

REFERENCE ONLY - Please see the Incomplete Vehicle Manual

#### NOTES:

 $\sqrt{}$  TORQUE ALL WORM GEAR DRIVEN HOSE CLAMPS TO 4.8 +/-0.8 NM [43 +-7 IN. LB]

\* NOT SUPPLIED BY FORD MOTOR COMPANY

♥ CRITICAL CONTROL ITEM

Remove and discard the Ford installed fuel system components (provided for shipping purposes only) except save and reuse the metal neck and cap assembly.

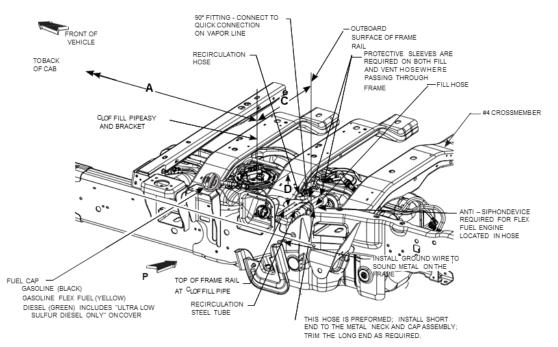
Use the new hoses, pipes, scuff guards, tie wraps, and clamps provided in the dunnage kit.

The completed fuel fill system must provide a 4-degree minimum continuous downward slope to the fuel tank. Additional support may be required to prevent hose sagging which could cause spray or spit-back during normal fueling operations.

Do not extend the fuel fill system outboard of the second unit body.

The installation of Tube Extension F81A-9B149-HA will permit the location aft-of-axle fuel fill housing to be no further rearward than the centerline of the fill hose as it passes through the frame.

# PICKUP (WIDE FRAME) FUEL FILLER PIPE INSTALLATION



© OF BRACKET    3,4    (3,1)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)   48   (1,9)	48 (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.9) (1.	SCREWS (3) REQ'D TORQUE 5.4 ± 0.9 NM SUB [48 ± 8 IN LB]	3/16 INCH BLIND RIVET (12 REQ' D) 616.0 [2.42] SCREWS (3 REQ'D) TORQUE 5.4 4.0.9 NM [48.5.4 IN.U.B]
HOLES - 12 PLACES / ►	(3.2) (3.2) (3.2) VIEW P	REFER TOCALIFORNIA FUEL VAPOR RECOVERY REQUIREMENT	SECTIONU

MODEL		WHEELBASE (56 Inch CA)
Regular Cab		3596 [141.6]
Super Cab		4170 [164.2]
Crew Cab		4470 [176.0]
F	UEL FILLE	R CUP LOCATION
A	MIN	620 [24.4]
∇A	MAX	932 [36.7]
∇C	MIN	540 [21.3]
VC.	MAX	743 [29.2]
<b>D</b>	MIN	267 [10.5]
\	MAX	343 [13.5]

CA = Dimension from back of cab to **©** of

NOTE: FOR REFERENCE ONLY. PLEASE SEE THE INCOMPLETE VEHICLE MANUAL

#### NOTES:

▼ TORQUE ALL WORM GEAR DRIVEN HOSE CLAMPS TO 4.8 +/-0.8 NM [43 +-7 IN. LB]

\* NOT SUPPLIED BY FORD MOTOR COMPANY

## igtriangledown Critical Control Item

Remove and discard the Ford installed fuel system components (provided for shipping purposes only) except save and reuse the metal neck and cap assembly.

Use the new hoses, pipes, scuff guards, tie wraps, and clamps provided in the dunnage kit.

The completed fuel fill system must provide a 4-degree minimum continuous downward slope to the fuel tank. Additional support may be required to prevent hose sagging which could cause spray or spit-back during normal fueling operations.

Do not extend the fuel fill system outboard of the second unit body.

The Carbon Canister Fresh Air Tube should be secured in a clean location, There are no specific requirements for location or orientation.

# CENTER OF GRAVITY REFERENCE INFORMATION

PASSENGER LOAD(1)				
GVWR P (kg [lb.])				
10,000 lb. and Below	181 [400]			
Over 10,000 lb.	227 [500]			

PASSENGER LOAD CG LOCATION					
CG <sub>vp</sub> (2) CG <sub>hp</sub> (3)					
CONFIGURATION	(mm [in])	(mm [in])			
4X2 DRIVE	1024 [40.3]	1572 [61.9]			
4X4 DRIVE	1113 [43.8]	1572 [61.9]			

CHASSIS CAB VERTICAL CG LOCATION ( CG <sub>vc</sub> ) (5) ( mm [ in])						
Configuration	7.3L Gas	6.7L Diesel				
F-350 4x2	698 [27.5]	713 [28.1]				
F-350 4x4	727 [28.6]	742 [29.2]				
F-450	731 [28.8]	746 [29.4]				
F-550	735 [28.9]	750 [29.5]				
F-600	740 [29.1]	755 [29.7]				

PAYLOAD CG LOCATION						
		CG <sub>hl</sub> (4)				
CONFIGURATION	WHEELBASE (in)	(mm [in])				
REGULAR CAB	141.6	3480 [137]				
REGULAR CAB	145.3	3531 [139]				
REGULAR CAB	169.3	3835 [151]				
REGULAR CAB	193.3	4140 [163]				
REGULAR CAB	205.3	4293 [169]				
SUPER CAB	164.2	4039 [159]				
SUPER CAB	167.9	4089 [161]				
SUPER CAB	191.9	4394 [173]				
CREW CAB	176	4293 [169]				
CREW CAB	179.8	4343 [171]				
CREW CAB	203.8	4724 [186]				

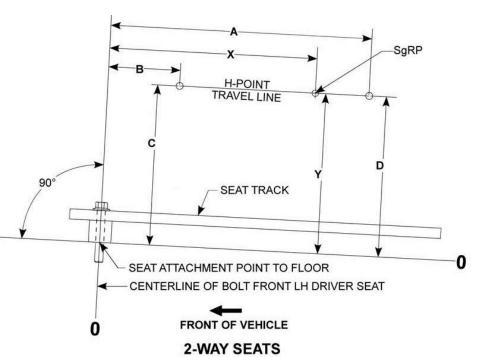
#### NOTES:

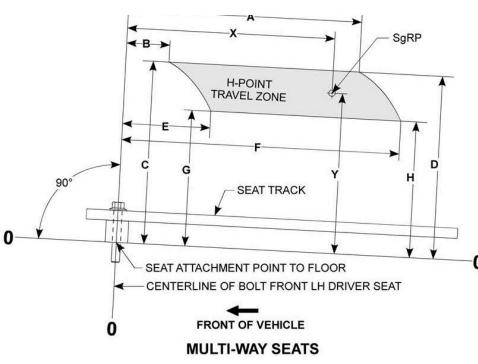
- P Passenger Load as defined in FMVSS 105
- 2. CGvp Vertical CG location of Passenger Load as measured from the Ground
- 3. CGhp Horizontal CG location of Passenger Load as measured from the Center of the Front Wheel
- 4. CGhl Horizontal CG location estimate (midpoint of cargo area), as measured from the Center of the Front Wheel
- 5. Chassis Cab Vertical CG location Notes:
- 6. CGvc Vertical CG location of Chassis as measured from the Ground
  - a) Add 4mm [0.2 in] for chassis with Low Deflection Spacer Option
  - b) Worst case (highest value) given for each grouping. If further refinement is necessary, use the following formula for Chassis Cabs in mm:
  - c) CGvc = 517 + 0.324(F), +15 for 6.7L Diesel, +4 for Low Deflection Spacer, where F is the "Height at Front Axle" value in mm (provided elsewhere in this BBLB) for the specific chassis cab configuration you are interested in
  - d) All values should be considered estimates, if calculated CG values for the completed vehicle are close to limits stated in the applicable IVM, Ford recommends verification of CG by physical measurement of a completed vehicle

# Body Builders Layout Book

2023 MODEL YEAR

# SUPER DUTY SEAT TRAVEL / H-POINT LOCATION





Seat Dimensions						SgRP Location				
Seat Model	Seat Model A B C				D E		F G		Х	Y
2-Way Seat	393 [15.5]	138 [5.4]	318 [12.5]	307 [12.0]	-				317 [12.5]	311 [12.2]
8-Way Seat	354 [13.9]	98 [3.9]	350 [13.8]	339 [13.3]	158 [6.2]	413 [16.3]	287 [11.3]	276 [10.9]	317 [12.5]	311 [12.2]
10-Way Seat	354 [13.9]	98 [3.9]	350 [13.8]	339 [13.3]	158 [6.2]	413 [16.3]	287 [11.3]	276 [10.9]	317 [12.5]	311 [12.2]

NOTE-[] DIMENSION ARE INCHES

# Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES

2023

MODEL YEAR

#### MOUNTING TECHNIQUES FOR CHASSIS CAB (NARROW FRAME)

## TECHNIQUE #1 – Shear Plates w/Longitudinal Structure

#### DO NOT WELD SHEAR PLATES TO OEM FRAME

- Front Shear Plate Attachment: Use two bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, one bolts, nut and washer with a ¼-inch equivalent weld bead around three sides of the shear plate and the SUB structure, skip-welded at the shear plate corners. f front shear plate is not welded to the SUB structure two bolts should be used instead of one. SEE FIGURE A
- Rear Shear Plate Attachment: Use three bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, one bolt, nut and washer with a ¼-inch equivalent weld bead around three sides of the shear plate and the SUB structure, skip-welded at the shear plate corners. If rear shear plate is not welded to the SUB structure two bolts should be used instead of one. SEE FIGURE A

#### **TECHNIQUE #2** – Shear Plates w/Cross-Frame

#### DO NOT WELD SHEAR PLATES TO OEM FRAME

- Front Shear Plate Attachment: Use two bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, two bolts, nuts and washers in the SUB structure. SEE FIGURE B
- Rear Shear Plate Attachment: Use three bolts, nuts, and washers in the OEM frame, two bolts, nuts, and washers in the SUB structure. SEE FIGURE B

#### NOTES for TECHNIQUE #1 & TECHNIQUE #2:

- A spacer between the OEM frame and SUB structure should be used and secured in such a manner as to maintain retention during installation and operational use. The spacer should have a slight taper which starts at the front of the SUB structure.
- Front Shear Plates should be angled forward approximately 45 to 60 degrees from the horizontal. Front Shear Plates should be a sufficient distance from the front of the SUB to allow for frame flexing, i.e. Front Shear Plates should be placed behind the tapered section of the spacer.
- U-bolts must be installed every 2-3 feet between the front and rear shear plates.
- Vertical spacers must be used between the upper and lower frame flanges at each U-bolt to prevent collapse of the flanges. Do not notch the frame flanges to make U-bolt fit. SEE FIGURE C
- U-bolts or attaching hardware should not contact fuel, brake or electrical system components. A shear plate should be utilized if there is insufficient space for a U-bolt to be installed between the frame and fuel tank.
- All threaded fasteners (including U-Bolts) must be either 5/8" Diameter Grade 8, or M16 Property Class 10.9 for metric bolts and M16 Property Class 10 for metric nuts.
- Fastener Torques: 60-65 ft-lb for 5/8" fasteners, 200 +/- 30Nm for M16 fasteners.
- Direct the threaded end of the bolts away from any fuel, brake or electrical system components.
- · U-Bolt torque should be checked every six months.

#### **IMPORTANT**

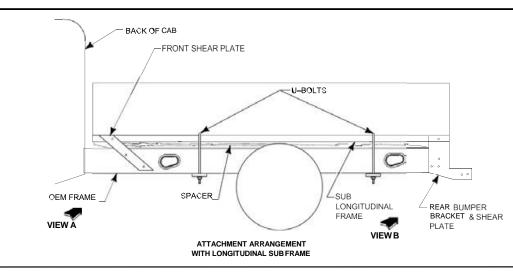
SUB's for those customers whose vocations are in aerial buckets, cranes, severe off-road mining operations, roll back wreckers and roll-off dump second unit bodies with large bending or torsional moments should only be incorporated on F450, F550, or F600 Chassis incomplete vehicles.

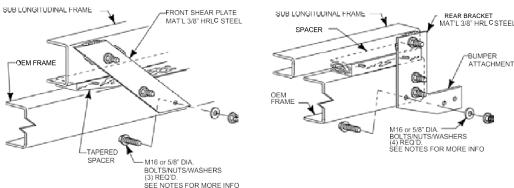
The final stage manufacturer has the responsibility to certify that the completed vehicle conforms to all applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. The Incomplete Vehicle Manual, not these recommendations/guidelines, is intended to provide representations concerning the extent that compliance is determined by the design of the incomplete vehicle and prescribe conditions upon which these representations may depend.

MODEL YEAR

# SUPER DUTY

# **SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES (CONT)**





DRAWING DEPICTS SUB LONGITUDINAL FRAME WITH ONE BOLT AND 1/4" WELD BEAD AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE SHEAR PLATE.

IF THE SHEAR PLATE IS NOT WELDED ON THE SUB LONGITUDINAL FRAME, TWO BOLTS WOULD BE NECESSARY TO ATTAC H THE SHEAR PLATE TO THE LONGITUDINAL FRAME.

#### VIEW A

LEFT FRONT SHEAR PLATE (SUB LONGITUDINAL FRAME) RIGHT SHEAR PLATE IS<sup>A</sup> MIRROR IMAGE DRAWING DEPICTS SUB LONGITUDINAL FRAME WITH ONE BOLT AND 1/4" WELD BEAD AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE SHEAR PLATE

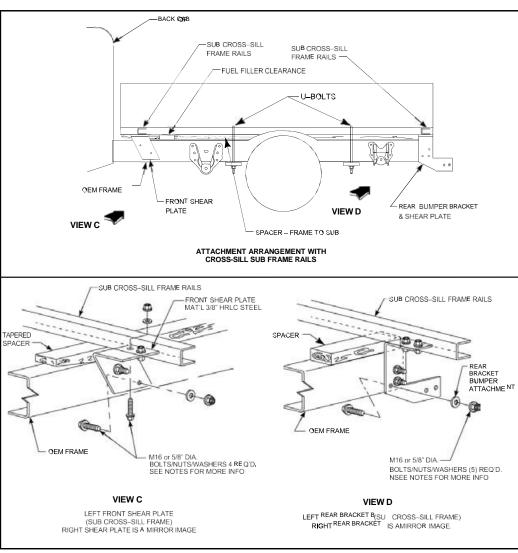
IF REARBRACKETAND SUB FRAMEARE NOT WELDED, TWO BOLTS WILL BENECESSARY TO ATTACH REAR BRACKETT O SUB FRAME. THREE BOLTS/NUTS/WASHERS ARE NEEDED TO ATTACH TIE REAR BRACKETT O OEM FRAME.

#### VIEW B

LEFT REAR BRACKET (38) LONGITUDINAL FRAME) RIGHTREAR BRACKET A IS MIRRORIMAGE.

#### FIGURE A - TECHNIQUE #1

SHEAR PLATES W/LONGITUDINAL SUB STRUCTURE



#### FIGURE B - TECHNIQUE #2

SHEAR PLATES W/LATERAL SUB STRUCTURE

# **SUPER DUTY SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES (CONT)**

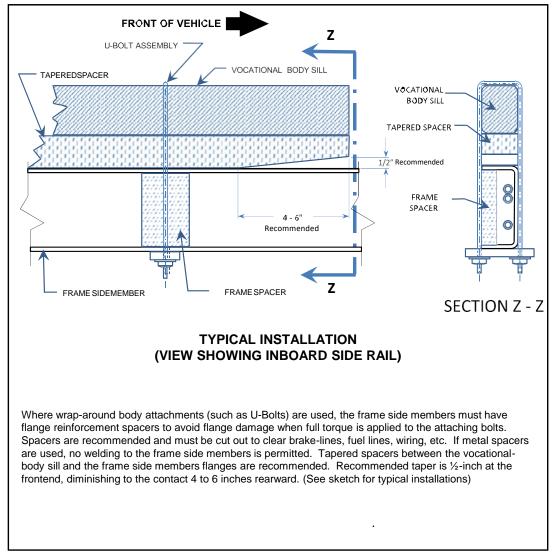
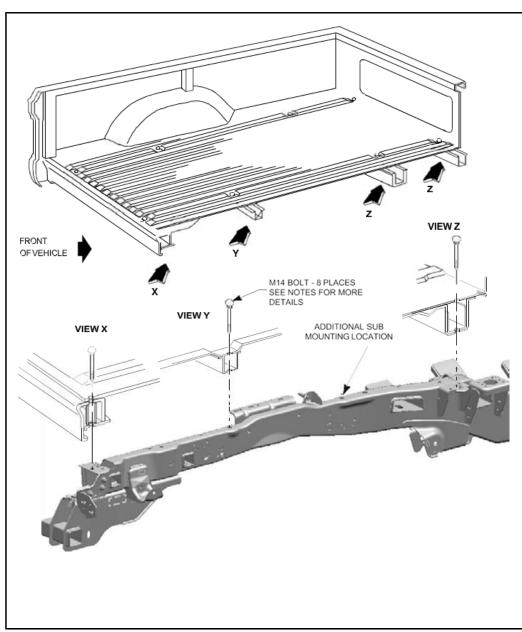


FIGURE C - CHASSIS CAB SUB-MOUNTING SPACER

# SUPER DUTY SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES (CONT)



## FIGURED - TOP-BOLTING

SUB-Mounting for Pickup Box Removal

#### MOUNTING TECHNIQUES FOR PICK-UP BOX REMOVAL

(Wide Frame) w/56" CA.

**TOP BOLTING**: This technique uses the exiting pickup box mounting holes/nuts to attach a SUB weighing 1800 kg (3968 lb.) or less. M14 PC10.9 bolts must be used in conjunction with the installed nuts in all 8 mounting locations provided. Torque for M14 fasteners is 133 +/- 20 N-m. SEE FIGURE D

#### NOTE:

If desired, the M14 metric nuts that come on the frame may be removed and replaced with 5/8" or other SAE sized nuts. In this case, it is the responsibility of the Final Stage Manufacturer to assess the structural integrity of the system based on the type and size of fasteners chosen, and to develop an appropriate torque specification.

#### **IMPORTANT**

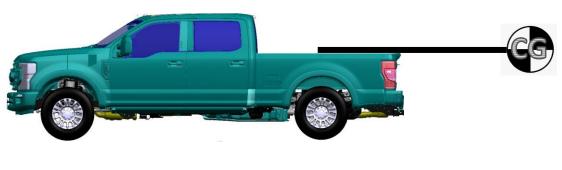
THE FINAL STAGE MANUFACTURER HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO CERTIFY THAT THE COMPLETED VEHICLE CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS (FMVSS). THE INCOMPLETE VEHICLE MANUAL, NOT THESE RECOMMENDATIONS/GUIDELINES, IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE REPRESENTATIONS CONCERNING THE EXTENT THAT COMPLIANCE IS DETERMINED BY THE DESIGN OF THE INCOMPLETE VEHICLE AND PRESCRIBE CONDITIONS UPON WHICH THESE REPRESENTATIONS MAY DEPEND.

MODEL YEAR

# SUPER DUTY

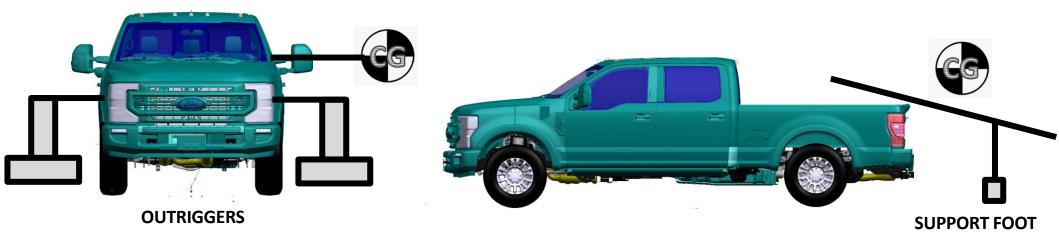
# **SECOND UNIT BODY (SUB) MOUNTING GUIDELINES (CONT)**

# **CANTILEVERED LOADS**



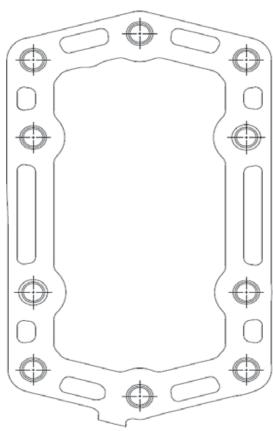


Upfits with loads that are cantilevered outside of the footprint of the vehicle create torsional and bending moments on the frame. Special attention is need to engineer the upfit



Upfits that include user deployed support structures to react loads at the ground such as outriggers and support feet will create torsional and bending moments on the frame if the user deploys the support structures incorrectly. Special attention is needed to ensure proper use instructions are communicated to the user

# PTO (POWER TAKE-OFF) PHYSICAL INFORMATION



**TORQSHIFT 10R (10 SPEED) PTO PAD** 

SUMMARY MAX PTO LOADS				
ENGINE	MODE	MAX LOAD AT TRANSMISSION PTO GEAR		
6.7L DIESEL	STATIONARY	300 ft-lbs		
	MOBILE	150 ft-lbs (750-900 RPM)		
	IVIODILE	200 ft-lbs (>900 RPM)		
	SPLIT-SHAFT	N/A		
7.01.000	STATIONARY	250 ft-lbs		
7.3L GAS	MOBILE	125 ft-lbs		

NUMBER OF TEETH	46	
GEAR RATIO	0.885	
ANGLE AND HAND OF HELIX	RH Sour Gear	
RPM @1000 ENGINE RPM	1130	
TRANSMISSION RATIOS	1	4.615
	2	2.919
	3	2.132
	4	1.773
	5	1.519
	6	1.277
	7	1
	8	0.851
	9	0.687
	10	0.632
	R	-4.695
HYDRAULIC LINE	200 PSI	
PRESSURE (PTO-ENABLED IN PARK,		
NEUTRAL OR DRIVE)		
TRANSMISSION FLUID TYPE (1)	Mercon ULV ATF	
	Munci Power Technical Service: (800) FOR-PTOS	
	info@munciepower.com	
MANUFACTURERS (2)	Chelsea tech Technical Service: (662) 895-1052	
	chelseatech@parker.com	

#### TRANSMISSION POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) GEAR AND PORT

- Available on F-250/350/450/550/600 7.3L and 6.7L Only.
- · Standard On Diesel Chassis Cab.
- The 10R140 PTO gear is directly linked to the torque converter impeller hub.
- NEVER use any sealer, especially silicone-based, on the PTO port gasket.
- TorqShift™ 10R140 (10-speed) Automatic Transmission: The PTO gear delivers up to 300 ft-lbs of torque (with the diesel) engine and 250 ft-lbs for the 7.3L gas engines to the aftermarket PTO.
- The powertrain cooling system can manage the heat of 40 HP (gas engine) and 60HP (diesel engine) during continuous operation. Higher horsepower can be delivered, but for shorter durations depending on the amount of power required. Upfitters should consult with the PTO manufacturers to get their continuous power
- Some aftermarket PTOs may not be capable of using the full available torque. Consult with the aftermarket PTO supplier to ensure the appropriate PTO selected for the application.

MODEL YEAR

#### **BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT (BCP)**

This is a PCM feature, available on all Super-Duty vehicles, that helps maintain battery state-of-charge. When 12V is applied to the BCP SW circuit, the engine speed goes immediately to 600 RPM. From this state, the PCM references battery voltage and will raise engine speed as needed to help maintain battery charge.

- BCP CANNOT BE ACTIVE WHEN SEIC OR PTO MODES ARE ACTIVE.
- · Max engine speed in BCP mode is 1200 rpm.
- · Loss of an operating condition after BCP is engaged will require the BCP switch to be cycled before BCP will re-engage.
- · A Resistor must be installed between DIESEL PTO REF (GAS PTO VREF for 7.3L) and PTO RPM for both Diesel and Gasoline engines.
- Auto Entry (6.7L Diesel only): The BCP and Mobile operation modes allow PTO to engage automatically once the engine started provided the input switch is left in the "on" position prior to starting the engine. However, loss of an operating condition after PTO is initially engaged will require the switch to be cycled before PTO will re-engage.
- Refer to sample wiring diagrams elsewhere in this BBLB.

#### BATTERY CHARGE PROTECT TYPICAL ENGAGEMENT PROCEDURE

- 12V applied to BCP SW circuit.
- 2. PCM looks for the following enabling conditions:
  - o Parking brake applied.
  - o Foot off of service brake.
  - o Foot off of accelerator pedal.
  - o Vehicle in PARK (or NEUTRAL).
  - Vehicle speed is 0 mph (stationary).
  - o Engine at a stable base idle speed.
  - o 6.7L only: Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
  - o 6.8L & 7.3L only: Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
- PCM looks for a valid voltage between 0.2 to 4.7 Volts on the PTO RPM circuit.
- 4. Vehicle idle fluctuates slightly as PCM enters BCP mode.
- 5. The BCPIL circuit changes from open-circuit to ground. This is intended to provide a ground path for a BCP indicator lamp.

NOTE: BCP is a smart system. Engine idle will not increase unless the vehicle senses an increase in electrical demand. Under periods of low electrical demand, the operator may not notice any change in engine RPM. It is recommended that the modifier install an indicator lamp to alert the operator that BCP is properly engaged.

#### **ADAPTIVE COOLING**

This PCM strategy automatically restricts engine power when it senses an over-temperature condition and may interrupt the SEIC-PTO operation.

Typically, the over-temperature condition it reacts to will also show up on the temperature gage on the instrument panel.

Elevated engine speed, Typical of SEIC operation, may help Adaptive cooling occurrence due to the resultant additional engine and transmission coolant flow.

However, depending on the auxiliary PTO power being demanded, 900 rpm may not be enough to prevent the power train from entering Adaptive Cooling mode, but 1500 rpm may.

For further schematic information please refer to <a href="https://www.motorcraftservice.com">www.motorcraftservice.com</a>

2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY** SEIC AND MOBILE MODE FUNCTION

#### SEIC - STATIONARY ELEVATED IDLE CONTROL

SEIC is a powertrain control module (PCM) strategy that provides elevated engine speed to drive auxiliary commercial equipment such as hydraulic pumps, generators or air compressors. SEIC can also be used to maintain vehicle battery charge under extreme electrical demands, Although the battery charge protect (BCP) feature is a more effective means for doing that SEIC is standard in all PCMs for Super Duty trucks. Operates with transmission in "Park" at elevated engine speed. Intended to be commanded ONLY by applying battery voltage to certain customer access blunt -cut wire circuits, and adding a target -speed resistor, and is only available when the vehicle road speed CAN signal is zero.

- · Includes a PTO RELAY circuit which changes from open -circuit to ground when enables are met that may be used to activate an indicator lamp and/ or relay that can be used to provide power to an aftermarket PTO clutch or solenoid.
- · Engine speed ramp-rates are configurable, by means of an FDRS tool, for all powertrains. Default ramp rate for all powertrains is 200 RPM/ second.
  - o Configurable ramp rates are as follows:
    - Diesel:100 800 RPM/ sec (in 100 RPM/ sec increments).
    - Gas: 100 1000 RPM/ sec (in 100 RPM/ sec increments).
- See wiring diagram elsewhere in this BBLB document.

#### SEIC TYPICAL ENGAGEMENT SEQUENCE

- 12V is applied to PTO 1 circuit.
- 2. PCM looks for the following enabling conditions:
  - · Parking brake applied.
  - · Foot off of service brake.
  - Vehicle in PARK.
  - · Foot off of accelerator pedal.
  - Vehicle speed is 0 mph (stationary).
  - Engine at a stable base idle speed.
  - Transmission Oil Temp above 20° F.
  - 6.7L only Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
  - 6.8L and 7.3L Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
- Command is sent to boost the transmission hydraulic line pressure to minimum of 200 psi, which is used by the aftermarket PTO supplier to hold their PTO Clutch. Command is sent to increase engine speed to 900 rpm.
- The PTO RLY circuit changes from open -circuit to ground. If the upfitter uses the circuit wiring offered in this document, then this will provide battery voltage to the aftermarket PTO solenoid to engage the
- Engine RPM ramps to the target speed as det ermined by the resistor selection.
- See complete list of PTO Enable / Disable conditions elsewhere in this BBLB.

## MOBILE MODE (7.3L AND 6.7L)

Operates in all gears and all vehicle speeds. The engine idle speed is elevated to 750 RPM when Mobile Mode is initiated. Engine RPM is controlled by the driver through the throttle pedal, but peak engine speed is not limited beyond normal operating ranges.

NOTE: Requires a 641-ohm Resistor to be installed by upfitter to achieve full engine speed range Engine Speed Limiting (ESL) feature will be available on all 3 powertrains: ESL feature controls the engine speed in Mobile Mode below a selectable maximum threshold. Maximum RPM is determined by the resistor installed between the PTO\_REF and PTO RPM circuits. Limiting the maximum engine speed in mobile PTO below 1500 RPM is not recommended. Possible issues include difficulty climbing grades, engine lugging, inconsistent transmission shifting, and poor transmission shift quality. See subsequent page for RPM / resistor values.

• Transmission behavior changes in Mobile Mode due to upshifting performance; e. g. it is possible for a

customer to reach max. RPM in a lower or higher gear, and the vehicle is unable to accelerate - or upshift or downshift - to the next gear.

- If this action is not desired, the operator can:
  - o Ease up on the accelerator pedal and receive an upshift, or...
  - o Put the transmission in manual mode and select the gears manually.
- Selected target RPM has a margin of +/ 15% based on transient conditions (for example, descending a
- Mobile PTO may overshoot selected RPM by 100 200 RPM for drivability.
  - An additional aftermarket PTO rev limiter may be required to prevent over-speed damage to attached pumps and equipment.

## MOBILE MODE (6.8L) - NON PTO

Operates in all gears and all vehicle speeds. The engine idle speed is elevated to 750 RPM when Mobile Mode is initiated. Engine RPM is controlled by the driver through the throttle pedal, but peak engine speed is not limited beyond normal operating ranges.

NOTE: Requires a 6410hm Resistor to be installed by upfitter to achieve full engine speed range ESL feature controls the engine speed in Mobile Mode below a selectable maximum threshold. Maximum RPM is determined by the resistor installed between the PTO\_REF and PTO RPM circuits. Limiting the maximum engine speed with the Engine Speed Limiting (ESL) Feature in mobile PTO below 2400 RPM is not recommended\*. Possible issues include difficulty climbing grades, engine lugging, inconsistent transmission shifting, and poor transmission shift quality. See subsequent page for RPM / resistor values.

- Transmission behavior changes in Mobile Mode due to upshifting performance; e. g. it is possible for a customer to reach max. RPM in a lower gear, and the transmission is unable to accelerate - or upshift or downshift - to the next gear.
- If this action is not desired, the operator can:
  - o Ease up on the accelerator pedal and receive an upshift, or...
  - o Put the transmission in manual mode and select the gears manually.
- Selected target RPM has a margin of +/ 15% based on transient conditions (for example, descending a
- Mobile PTO may overshoot selected the RPM by 100 -200 RPM for drivability.
  - o An additional aftermarket PTO rev limiter may be required to prevent over-speed damage to attached pumps and equipment.
- NOTE: If the PTO feature is used for extended periods of time Without vehicle movement it is recommended to switch to Stationary Mode. In Mobile Mode, there is no engine speed limiter unless the **Engine Speed Limiter**
- NOTE: (ESL) feature is enabled via the resistor chart (provided on a subsequent Page in this BBLB)

#### MOBILE MODE TYPICAL ENGAGEMENT SEQUENCE

- 12V applied to PTO 2 circuit.
- PCM looks for the following enabling conditions:
- Transmission Oil Temp above 20° F.
  - 6. 7L: Engine Coolant Temp (ECT) 20° F minimum.
  - 7.3L: Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) 20° F minimum.
- (See subsequent pages for complete list of Enable / Disable conditions.)
- Command is sent to boost transmission hydraulic -line pressure to a minimum of 200 psi, which is used by the aftermarket PTO supplier to hold their PTO clutch.
- The PTO RLY circuit changes from open-circuit to ground. If the upfitter uses the circuit wiring offered in this document, this will provide battery voltage to the aftermarket PTO solenoid to engage the PTO.
- Engine idle increases to 750 RPM.

## **CONFIGURABLE SEIC ENGINE SPEEDS (GAS) WITH SCHEMATICS**

### SAMPLE PROCEDURE: THREE-SPEED SEIC (1300, 1800 AND 2400 RPM) WITH 2 SWITCHES

**SCENARIO 1 (2400 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the highest of the three desired speeds, 2400 RPM in this example, which requires a 641-Ohm resistor (per the resistor tables). This will be referred to as R3. When Switch 2 is closed, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms.

R3 = 641 Ohms.

With switch 1 closed or open and switch 2 closed, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms, resulting in 4.4 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 2400 RPM's.

**SCENARIO 2 (1800 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the middle speed, 1800 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 3133 Ohms. When Switch 1 is closed, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 3133 Ohms (per the resistor tables), which is the sum of R3 and R2. Switch 2 must be open in this scenario.

Since R3 + R2 = 3133 Ohms, R2 = 3133 Ohms – R3

R2 = 3133 Ohms - 641 Ohms

R2 =2492 Ohms

With switch 1 closed and switch 2 open, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3+R2 = 3133 Ohms, resulting in 3.0 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 1800 RPM's (1805 RPMs to be exact).

**SCENARIO 3 (1300 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the lowest of the three speeds, 1300 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 8356 Ohms (per the resistor tables). When switch 1 and switch 2 are both open, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 8356 Ohms, which is the sum of R1, R2 and R3.

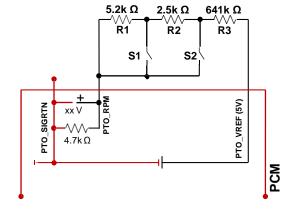
Since R1 + R2 + R3 = 8356 Ohms,

R1 = 8356 Ohms - R2 - R3

R1 = 8356 Ohms - 2942 Ohms - 641 Ohms

R1 = 5223 Ohms

With switch 1 and switch 2 both open, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R1+R2+R3 = 8356 Ohms, resulting in 1.8 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 1300 RPMs (1295 RPM to be exact).



SAMPLE PROCEDURE: THREE-SPEED SEIC (1300, 1800 AND 2400 RPM) WITH 3-POSITION SWITCH

**SCENARIO 1 (2400 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the highest of the three desired speeds, 2400 RPM in this example, which requires a 641-Ohm resistor (per the resistor tables). This will be referred to as R3. When the switch is in Position 3, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms.

R3 = 641 Ohms.

When the switch is in Position3, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 = 641 Ohms, resulting in 4.4 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 2400 RPM. Note that in Position 3, the measured resistance across R1 and R2 is zero Ohms, thus the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3.

**SCENARIO 2 (1800 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the middle speed, 1800 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 3133 Ohms (per the resistor tables). So when the switch is in Position 2, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 3133 Ohms, which is the sum of R2 and R3.

Since R2 + R3 = 3133 Ohms,

R2 = 3133 Ohms - R3

R2 = 3133 Ohms - 641 Ohms

R2 = 2492 Ohms

When the switch is in Position 2, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 + R2 = 3133 Ohms, resulting in 3.0 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 1805 RPM (~1800). Note that in Position 2, the measured resistance across R1 is zero Ohms, thus the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is the sum of R2 and R3.

**SCENARIO 3 (1300 RPM):** Choose a resistor for the lowest of the three speeds, 1300 RPM in this case, which requires a total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM of 8356 Ohms (per the resistor tables). So, when the switch is in Position 1, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM needs to be 8356 Ohms, which is the sum of R1, R2 and R3.

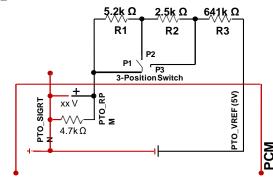
Since R1 + R2 + R3 = 8356 Ohms,

R1 = 8356 Ohms - R2 - R3

R1 = 8356 Ohms - 2942 Ohms - 641 Ohms

R1 = 5223 Ohms

When the switch is in Position 2, the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is R3 + R2 = 3133 Ohms, resulting in 3.0 Volts between PTO\_RPM and PTO\_SIGRTN, resulting in 1805 RPM ( $\sim$ 1800). Note that in Position 2, the measured resistance across R1 is zero Ohms, thus the total resistance between PTO\_VREF and PTO\_RPM is the sum of R2 and R3.



# Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY

SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - SPLIT SHAFT MODE (6.7L DIESEL ENGINE ONLY)

2023

MODEL YEAR

MODEL YEAR

#### SPLIT-SHAFT MODE (DIESEL ONLY)

Split-shaft mode engages the transmission output shaft.

Split-Shaft Mode can be enabled by wiring in a resistive-circuit as shown in the SEIC Interface Schematics (see following pages). A resistor with the recommended value must be selected and wired into the circuit to achieve Target Engine RPM - refer to the Gas and Diesel Resistor Chart for resistor values. Split-Shaft mode requires nominal (12V dc) voltage to be applied to both PTO 1 and PTO 2 circuits.

#### SPLIT SHAFT ENGAGEMENT PROCEDURE

Ensure the following engine is running and the engine coolant temp is above 20° F. Apply park brake.

Disconnect vehicle drivetrain (transmission in NEUTRAL, 4x4 DISENGAGED) and engage PTO load.

With foot off both the service brake and accelerator pedals, turn Split-Shaft PTO on. Depress the service brake, and while pressing the service brake, shift transmission into DRIVE and continue pressing the service brake for a minimum of 3 seconds to allow the system to shift the transmission into 7th gear, lock the torque converter, increase line pressure and elevate engine speed to a "stand -by" PTO speed (approximately 650 RPM).

Release the service brake and engine speed will ramp up to the target engine speed in a controlled manner.\*

See elsewhere in this BBLB for a complete list of PTO Enable / Disable conditions.

\* If vehicle unexpectedly lurches or moves upon releasing service brake, immediately depress brake pedal and shift transmission into PARK or NEUTRAL to secure vehicle. Contact Upfitter immediately.

2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY**

## SEIC / PTO ENABLE/DISABLE CONDITIONS & INTERFACE CONNECTORS

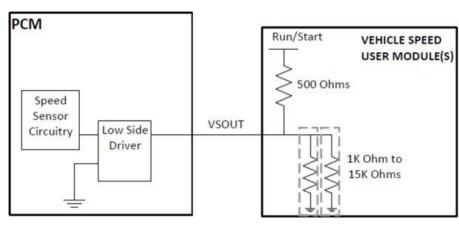
## SEIC / PTO ENABLE DISABLE CONDITIONS

SEIC / PTO ENABLE DISABLE CONDITIONS					
VEHICLE CONDITIONS TO ENABLE SEIC (ALL ARE REQUIRED)	VEHICLE CONDITIONS THAT DISABLE SEIC (ANY ONE REQUIRED) <sup>1</sup>	SEIC	SPLIT-SHAFT (DIESEL ONLY) <sup>3</sup>	MOBIL MODE	
Parking brake applied	Parking brake disengaged	Yes	Yes	No	
Foot off service brake	Service brake depressed	Yes	Yes <sup>2</sup>	No	
Vehicle in PARK	Vehicle taken out of PARK	Yes	Yes <sup>2</sup>	No	
Foot off accelerator pedal	Accelerator pedal depressed	Yes	Yes	No	
Vehicle speed is 0 MPH (stationary)	Vehicle speed is not 0 MPH	Yes	Yes	No	
Engine at a stable base idle speed		Yes	Yes	No	
Transmission oil temp. above 20° F	Transmission oil temperature exceeds 240° F (Diesel) or 250° F (Gas)	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Engine coolant temp. at least 20° F (6.7L Diesel)	Engine coolant temperature exceeds 230°F	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Engine coolant temp. at least 20° F (7.3L Gas)	Engine coolant temperature exceeds 230°F	Yes	N/A	Yes	
<del>-</del> -	Catalyst temperature limit	Yes	Yes	Yes	

NOTE 1: A "change-of-state" at the "PTO REQ1" input (for Stationary Elevated Idle Control non-Split-Shaft), or for both "PTO REQ1 and PTO REQ2" inputs (for Stationary Elevated Idle Control Split - Shaft) is required to re-invoke Stationary Elevated Idle Control. When a disable is seen by the PCM, the Stationary Elevated Idle Control function is de-activated, the "PTO RELAY" output circuit changes from a "ground-source" to "open-circuit" and engine speed returns to base idle. To reactivate Stationary Elevated Idle Control, the operator must open the PTO Switch to the "PTO REQ1" and "PTO REQ2" inputs, then close the PTO Switch again to the "PTO REQ1" or "PTO REQ1 and PTO REQ2" inputs.

NOTE 2: See Split-Shaft Mode description elsewhere in this BBLB.

**NOTE** 3: Brake pedal must remain depressed for a minimum of 3 seconds after moving gear shifter into DRIVE position in order to enable Split-Shaft Mode.

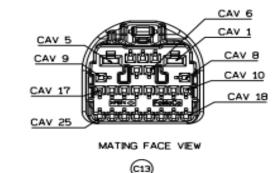


## ILLUSTRATIONFOR PIN 12 (SEE FOLLOWINGPAGE)

## SEIC/PTO CONNECTOR WITH CUSTOMER ACCESS CIRCUITS

All Super duty trucks include a blunt cut pigtail harness with female SEIC interface connector located under the side kick-panel in the passenger footwell. This pigtail is included on all F-Series Super Duty vehicles.







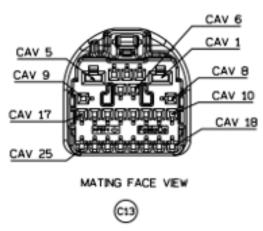
#### CAVITY INDENTIFICATION

PIN		GAS	DIESEL	DESCRIPTION
1				
2				
3	LE434		WH-BN	PTO VREF
4	RE327	GY-VT	GY-VT	PTO RETURN
5	VE925	GN-WH	GN-WH	PTO RPM
6	CE326	BU-WH	BU-WH	PTOIL
7	CE912	YE-GN	YE-GN	PTO1 REQUEST
8	CE933	BU-OG	BU-OG	PTO2 REQUEST
9	VMC02	BU-GN	BU-GN	CTO (Deviated color for Poke Yoke)
10	VMC05	VT-OG	VT-OG	VS OUT
11	CE140	BN	BN	BCP LAMP
12	CE926	VT-BN	VT-BN	BCP SW
13	CET22	GY-BN	GY-BN	TRO-P
14	CET21	GN-WH	GN-WH	TRO-N
16	CCB06		VT-WH	AFTERMARKET BOO/CHMSL/TBC OUTPUT SMART FET
17	CBA07		BN-BU	UPFITTER SWITCHES FS07 5A MICRO2

## PTO / CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR – BLUNT CUT DESCRIPTIONS







PIN	SIGNAL	WIRE COLOR	GAS BCM PIN	DIESEL BCM PIN	DESCRIPTION
	BLUNT CUT BCPIL	BN	C175B-17	C1232B-20	-A low-side driver, changing from "open circuit" to "ground" indicating that BCP is in effect.
	-				-Intended for powering an indicator lamp.
9 E	BLUNT CUT CTO	BU/GN	C175B-77	C1232B-10	A digital output from the PCM that indicates a Clean Tachometer Output to provide an indication of engine RPM. The low-side driver in the PCM will switch the output off and on: "Off" will allow the output to be pulled up close to VPWR, and "On" will put the output to zero volts at a Frequency = ((Engine RPM x Number of Cylinders) / 120) with a duty cycle of 50%. The customer-supplied external controller should have a high-impedance input such that it does not impact the PCM's ability to provide a Clean Tach Out signal.
1 10 1	BLUNT CUT BCP SW	VT / BN	C175B-82	C1232B-21	-Applying vehicle battery voltage to this wire begins Battery Charge Protect (BCP)BCP regulates engine speed between 600-1200 RPM to maintain required
					charge system voltage.  An output from the PCM at a frequency of 2.22 times vehicle speed in MPH. The low-side driver in the PCM will switch the output OFF and ON. The OFF state of
1 10 1	BLUNT CUT VS OUT	VT / OG	C175B-78	C1232B-5	the low-side driver will result in an output that is pulled up close to RUN/START voltage. The ON state of the low-side driver will result in an output that is pulled close to ground. To properly reference this output, the customer-supplied external controller needs to incorporate a 500 Ohm pull-up resistor to RUN/START and a 1K to 15K Ohm pull-down resistor to ground. Using a 15K Ohm pull-down resistor will result in voltage signal that is closer to RUN/START voltage during the OFF state as compared to using a 1K Ohm pull-down resistor as this is a simple voltage divider in the OFF state where: Signal Voltage = (RUN/START voltage) x (pull-up resistor / pull-down resistor). See circuit illustration on previous page.
	CUST_ACC_BC_T RO_N	GN / WH	C175E-59 *	C1232T-24	An output from the PCM that indicates when the Transmission Range Sensor is indicating that the transmission is in the Neutral position. The low-side driver (160 mA max) in the PCM will pull this output to ground when active (i.e. when trans selector is in Neutral position). To properly reference this output, the customer-supplied external controller needs to pull this output up to VPWR with a 680 Ohm resistor. Thus when the output is active, the voltage at this output will be zero volts. When this output is not active, the output will be pulled up to VPWR by the 680 Ohm resistor.
	CUST_ACC_BC_T RO_P	GY/BN	C175E-19	C1232T-20	An output from the PCM that indicates when the Transmission Range Sensor is indicating that the transmission is in the Park position. The low-side driver (160 mA max) in the PCM will pull this output to ground when active (i.e. when trans selector is in the Park position). To properly reference this output, the customer-supplied external controller needs to pull this output up to VPWR with a 680 Ohm resistor. Thus when the output is active, the voltage at this output will be zero volts. When this output is not active, the output will be pulled up to VPWR by the 680 Ohm resistor.
15					

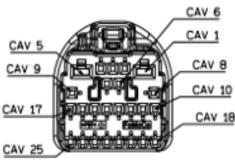
2023

MODEL YEAR

# PTO / CUSTOMER ACCESS CONNECTOR – BLUNT CUT DESCRIPTIONS (CONT)







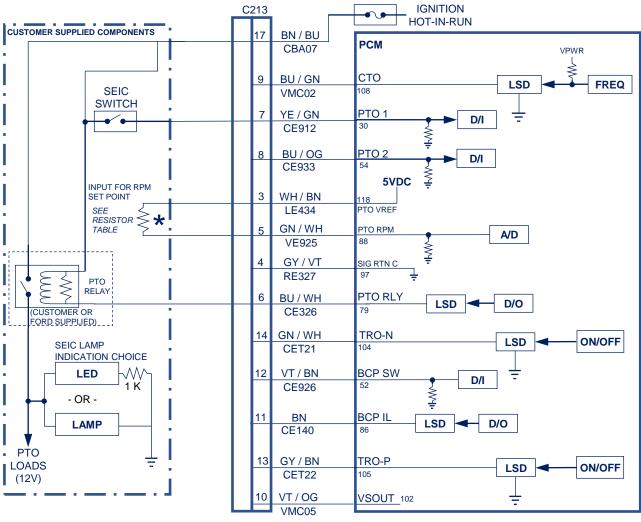


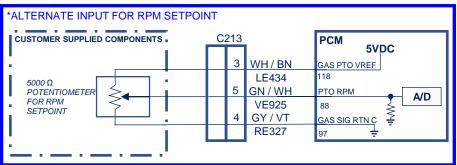
	PIN	SIGNAL	WIRE COLOR	GAS BCM PIN	DIESEL BCM PIN	DESCRIPTION
	17	RUN-START (5A FUSED)	BN/BU	·	280C-23	12V, 5-amp fused feed intended for SEIC / PTO use.
		BLUNT CUT PTO RLY	BU / W H	C175B-98	C1232B-11	-A low-side driver, changing from "open circuit" to "ground" indicating that the engine is ready for PTO operation to begin and that a PTO load may be appliedIntended for powering a PTO indicator lamp, or tun on a relay coil (not to exceed 1-amp). An LED lamp requires addition of a resistor in-series.
	4	Diesel_ACC_BC_P TORT_D	GY / VT		C1232B-22	A ground reference, buffered, used to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
	7	BLUNT CUT PTO 1	YE / GN	C175B-84	C1232B-6	Applying vehicle battery voltage to this wire initiates SEIC <b>Stationary Mode</b> processSignals TorqShift transmission to enter SEIC Stationary Mode protocolVerifies safety enablersTurns off OBD and other emission-related monitoringElevates engine speed to target found at PTO RPM circuitInvokes the PTO relay circuit when safety enablers are metLooks for the target engine speed requested at the PTO RPM Circuit using a resistor or potentiometer.
	5	BLUNT CUT PTO RPM	GN/WH	C175B-85	C1232B-8	Requires the addition of a resistor or potentiometer for any SEIC / PTO mode.  Resistor / potentiometer selection determines the fixed or variable engine target speed.  Combine in-circuit with DIESEL PTO REF and DIESEL PTOGND.  Speed range available: 900 to 3,000 RPM (700 RPM minimum for split-shaft operation).
	3	Diesel_ACC_BC_P TORF_D	W H / BN		C1232B-55	-A 5-volt reference, buffered against shorts-to-ground or powerUsed to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
	8	BLUNT CUT PTO 2	BU / OG	C175B-88	C1232B-4	Applying vehicle battery voltage to this wire initiates <b>Mobile PTO Mode</b> Signals TorqShift transmission to enter Mobile Mode protocolVerifies safety enablersTurns off OBD and other emission-related monitoringInvokes the PTO relay circuit when safety enablers are metRequires valid resistance on PTO RPM input for system to function.
5	4	GAS SIG RTN C	GY / VT	C175B-51		A ground reference, buffered, used to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
Θ	17					
	3	BLUNT CUT PTO_VREF	WH/BN	C175B-52		-A 5-volt reference, buffered against shorts to ground or powerUsed to complete the resistor circuit for engine speed selection.
	19					
	20					
	21					
	22					_

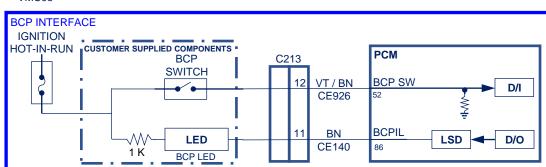
2023 MODEL YEAR

## SUPER DUTY

## SEIC / BCP INTERFACE - 6.8L/7.3L GAS





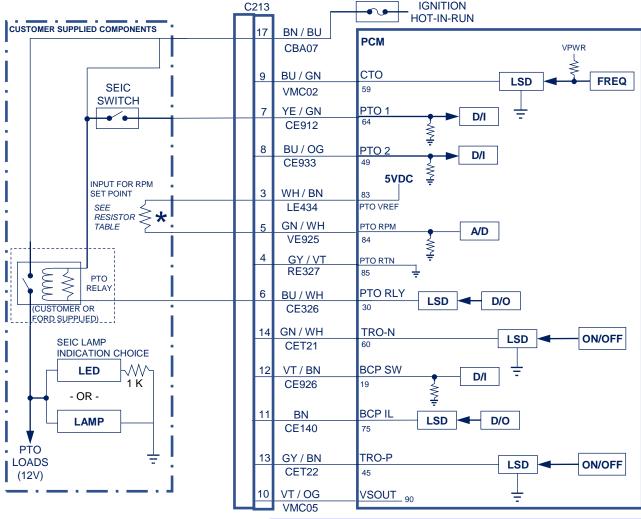


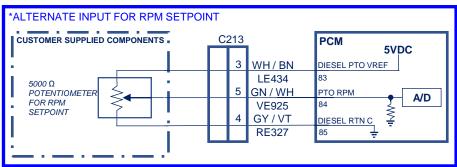


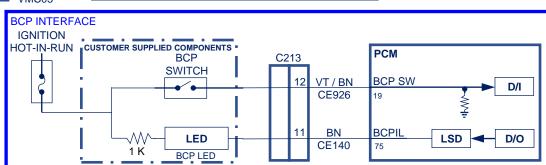
# Body Builders Layout Book

## **SUPER DUTY**

## **SEIC / BCP INTERFACE - 6.7L DIESEL**







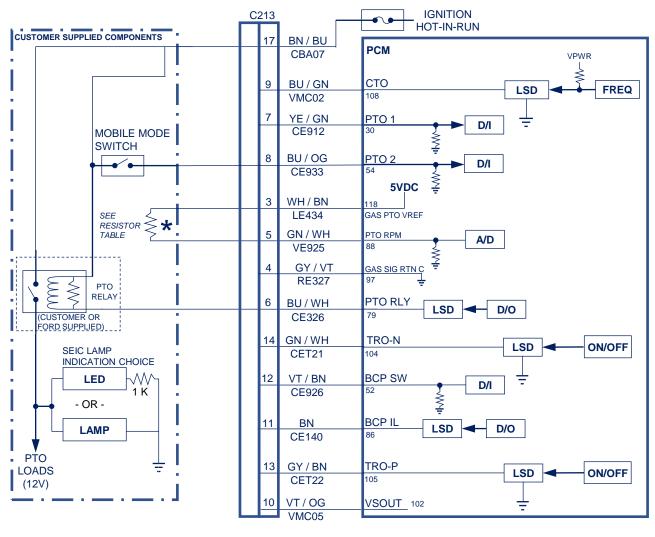
2023

MODEL YEAR

2023 MODEL YEAR

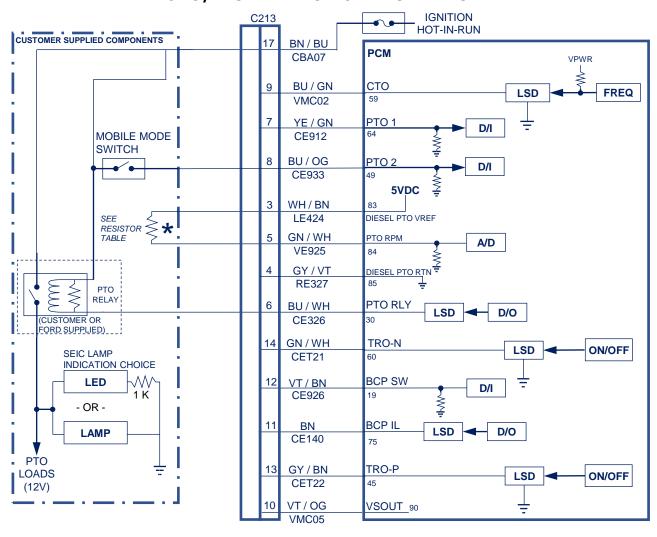
## SUPER DUTY

## **SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - 7.3L MOBILE MODE**



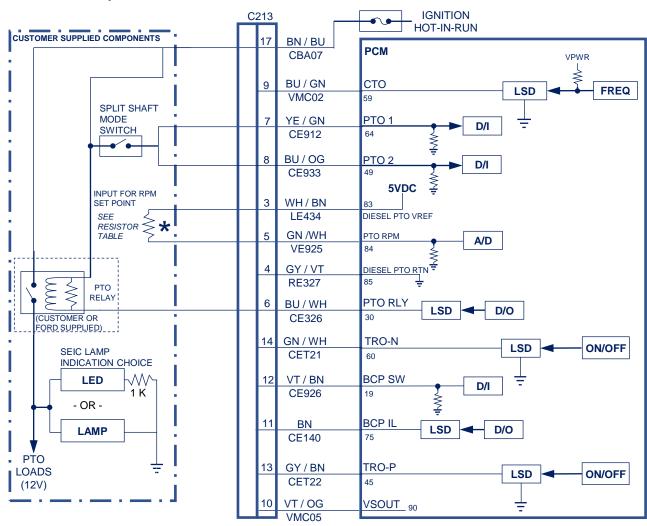
# Body Builders Layout Book SUPER DUTY

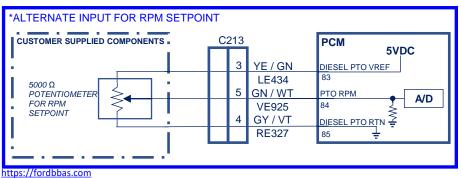
## SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - 6.7L MOBILE MODE

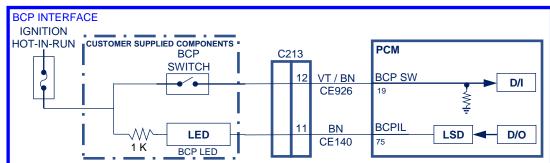


MODEL YEAR

# SEIC / PTO INTERFACE: SPLIT-SHAFT MODE - 6.7L DIESEL SCHEMATIC







## **SUPER DUTY**

2023

MODEL YEAR

## **SEIC / PTO RESISTOR TABLES 0.10 VOLTAGE INCREMENTS**

				6. 8L & 7.3L GAS	3			6.7L DIESEL	
		l	SEIC PTO	Mobile PTO	Mobile PTO	SEIC PTO	Split-Shaft PTO	Mobile PTO	Mobile PTO
	PTO_RPM	Resistor	0=10110	Engine RPM	Engine Base Idle Speed			Engine RPM	Engine Base Idle Speed
	Input Voltage	Ω	Engine RPM	Speed Limit	(Minimum)	Engine RPM	Engine RPM	Speed Limit	(Minimum)
Voltage	0.00								
Out-of-Range	0.10								
LOW	0.20			-					
Voltage Dead Band	0.30	73,633	700	900	750	900	700		750
	0.40	54,050	700	900	750	900	700		750
	0.50	42,300	743	1040	750	953	758		750
	0.60	34,467	785	1180	750	1005	815		750
	0.70	28,871	828	1320	750	1058	873		750
	0.80	24,675	870	1460	750	1110	930		750
	0.90	21,411	913	1600	750	1163	988		750
	1.00	18,800	955	1740	750	1215	1045		750
	1.10	16,664	998	1880	750 750	1268	1103		750
	1.20	14,883	1040	2020	750	1320	1160		750
	1.30	13,377	1083	2160	750 750	1373	1218		750
4	1.40	12,086	1125	2300	750 750	1425	1275		750
Range	1.50 1.60	10,967	1168 1210	2440 2580	750 750	1478 1530	1333 1390	 1530	750 750
2)	1.70	9,988 9,124	1210	2720	750 750	1583	1448	1583	750
	1.70	9,124 8,356	1295	2720	750 750	1635	1505	1635	750
l Ø	1.90	7,668	1338	3000	750	1688	1563	1688	750
🗠	2.00	7,000	1380	3140	750	1740	1620	1740	750
	2.10	6,490	1423	3280	750	1793	1678	1793	750
) <b>9</b> 6	2.20	5,982	1465	3420	750	1845	1735	1845	750
ا کور	2.30	5,517	1508	3560	750	1898	1793	1898	750
	2.40	5,092	1550	3700	750	1950	1850	1950	750
🚖	2.50	4,700	1593	3840	750	2003	1908	2003	750
Voltage	2.60	4,338	1635	3980	750	2055	1965	2055	750
_	2.70	4,004	1678	4120	750	2108	2023	2108	750
l o	2.80	3,693	1720	4260	750	2160	2080	2160	750
Usable	2.90	3,403	1763	4400	750	2213	2138	2213	750
2	3.00	3,133	1805	4540	750	2265	2195	2265	750
0	3.10	2,881	1848	4680	750	2318	2253	2318	750
<u> </u>	3.20	2,644	1890	4820	750	2370	2310	2370	750
	3.30	2,421	1933	4960	750	2423	2368	2423	750
	3.40	2,212	1975	5100	750	2475	2425	2475	750
	3.50	2,014	2018	5240	750	2528	2483	2528	750
	3.60	1,828	2060	5380	750	2580	2540	2580	750
	3.70	1,651	2103	5520	750	2633	2598	2633	750
	3.80	1,484	2145	5660	750	2685	2655	2685	750
	3.90	1,326	2188	5800	750	2738	2713	2738	750
	4.00	1,175	2230	5940	750	2790	2770	2790	750
	4.10	1,032	2273	6080	750	2843	2828	2843	750
	4.20	895 765	2315	6220	750 750	2895	2885	2895	750
	4.30	765	2358 2400	6360	750 750	2948	2943	2948	750 750
	4.40 4.50	641 522	2400 2400	6500 6500	750 750	3000	3000 3000	3000 10000	750 750
Voltage Dead Band	4.50	409	2400	6500 6500	750 750	3000 3000	3000	10000	750 750
	4.60	409	2400	6500	/50 	3000	3000	10000	750
Voltage	4.70								
Out-of-Range	4.80								
HIGH	5.00								-
	3.00								

2023

MODEL YEAR

# **SUPER DUTY**

## SEIC / PTO RESISTOR TABLES 100-RPM INCREMENTS

	Resistor (Ohms) 5,392 5,092 4,809 4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823 3,608	Voltage (Volts) 2.33 2.40 2.47 2.54 2.61 2.69 2.76
Engine Target   Resistor   (Ohms)   (Volts)   Engine Target   Resistor   (Ohms)   (Volts)   Speed (RPM) (Ohms)   (Volts)   (Volts)   Speed (RPM) (Ohms)   (Volts)   Speed (RPM) (Ohms)   (Volts)   (Volts)   (Volts)   Speed (RPM) (Ohms)   (Volts)   (Volt	(Ohms) 5,392 5,092 4,809 4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823	(Volts) 2.33 2.40 2.47 2.54 2.61 2.69
Engine Target Speed (RPM)         Resistor (Ohms)         Voltage (Volts)         Target Speed (RPM)         Resistor (Ohms)         Voltage (Volts)         Target Speed (RPM)         Resistor (Ohms)         Voltage (Volts)         Target Speed (RPM)         Feed (RPM)	(Ohms) 5,392 5,092 4,809 4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823	(Volts) 2.33 2.40 2.47 2.54 2.61 2.69
Speed (RPM)         (Ohms)         (Volts)         Speed (RPM)         (Ohms)         (Volts)         Speed (RPM)           700         54,050         0.40            3,600           800         32,291         0.64            3,700           900         22,293         0.87            3,800           1,000         16,550         1.11            3,900           1,100         12,822         1.34            4,000	(Ohms) 5,392 5,092 4,809 4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823	(Volts) 2.33 2.40 2.47 2.54 2.61 2.69
700         54,050         0.40            33,600           800         32,291         0.64            3,700           900         22,293         0.87            3,800           1,000         16,550         1.11            3,900           1,100         12,822         1.34           4,000	5,392 5,092 4,809 4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823	2.33 2.40 2.47 2.54 2.61 2.69
800     32,291     0.64       3,700       900     22,293     0.87        3,800       1,000     16,550     1.11        3,900       1,100     12,822     1.34       4,000	5,092 4,809 4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823	2.40 2.47 2.54 2.61 2.69
900 22,293 0.87 3,800 1,000 16,550 1.11 3,900 1,100 12,822 1.34 4,000	4,809 4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823	2.47 2.54 2.61 2.69
1,000 16,550 1.11 3,900 1,100 12,822 1.34 4,000	4,542 4,289 4,050 3,823	2.54 2.61 2.69
1,100 12,822 1.34 4,000	4,289 4,050 3,823	2.61 2.69
	4,050 3,823	2.69
1,200 10,207 1.58 4,100	3,823	
		2.76
1,300 8,271 1.81 4,200	3,608	
1,400 6,780 2.05 4,300		2.83
1,500 5,596 2.28 1,500 23,662 0.83 4,400	3,403	2.90
1,600 4,634 2.52 1,600 21,411 0.90 4,500	3,209	2.97
1,700 3,836 2.75 1,700 19,491 0.97 4,600	3,023	3.04
1,800 3,164 2.99 1,800 17,834 1.04 4,700	2,846	3.11
1,900 2,590 3.22 1,900 16,390 1.11 4,800	2,677	3.19
2,000 2,094 3.46 2,000 15,119 1.19 4,900	2,515	3.26
2,100 1,661 3.69 2,100 13,993 1.26 5,000	2,360	3.33
2,200 1,281 3.93 2,200 12,988 1.33 5,100	2,212	3.40
2,300 943 4.16 2,300 12,086 1.40 5,200	2,070	3.47
2,400 641 4.40 2,400 11,271 1.47 5,300	1,933	3.54
2,500 10,531 1.54 5,400	1,802	3.61
2,600 9,858 1.61 5,500	1,676	3.69
2,700 9,241 1.69 5,600	1,555	3.76
2,800 8,674 1.76 5,700	1,438	3.83
2,900 8,152 1.83 5,800	1,326	3.90
3,000 7,668 1.90 5,900	1,217	3.97
3,100 7,220 1.97 6,000	1,113	4.04
3,200 6,803 2.04 6,100	1,012	4.11
3,300 6,415 2.11 6,200	914	4.19
3,400 6,052 2.19 6,300	820	4.26
3,500 5,711 2.26 6,400	729	4.33
6,500	641	4.40

	·	·	6.7L D	DIESEL	·	·		
Non-Split-Sha	aft Stationary I Control	Elevated Idle	Split-Shaft Sta	ationary Elevat	ed Idle Control	Mobile Eng	jine Spee	d Limit
Engine Target Speed (RPM)	Resistor (Ohms)	Voltage (Volts)	Engine Target Speed (RPM)	Resistor (Ohms)	Voltage (Volts)	Engine Target Speed (RPM)	Resistor (Ohms)	Voltag (Volts
			700	54,050	0.40			
			800	36,247	0.57			
900	54,050	0.40	900	26,724	0.75			
1,000	35,098	0.59	1,000	20,795	0.92			
1,100	25,391	0.78	1,100	16,748	1.10			
1,200	19,491	0.97	1,200	13,810	-1.27			
1,300	15,525	1.16	1,300	11,580	-1.44			
1,400	12,677	1.35	1,400	9,830	-1.62			
1,500	10,531	1.54	1,500	8,419	-1.79	1,500	10,531	1.54
1,600	8,858	1.73	1,600	7,258	-1.97	1,600	8,858	1.73
1,700	7,515	1.92	1,700	6,286	2.14	1,700	7,515	1.92
1,800	6,415	2.11	1,800	5,460	2.31	1,800	6,415	2.11
1,900	5,496	2.30	1,900	4,749	2.49	1,900	5,496	2.30
2,000	4,718	2.50	2,000	4,132	2.66	2,000	4,718	2.50
2,100	4,050	2.69	2,100	3,590	2.83	2,100	4,050	2.69
2,200	3,471	2.88	2,200	3,111	3.01	2,200	3,471	2.88
2,300	2,963	3.07	2,300	2,684	3.18	2,300	2,963	3.07
2,400	2,515	3.26	2,400	2,301	3.36	2,400	2,515	3.26
2,500	2,116	3.45	2,500	1,956	3.53	2,500	2,116	3.45
2,600	1,759	3.64	2,600	1,644	3.70	2,600	1,759	3.64
2,700	1,438	3.83	2,700	1,359	3.88	2,700	1,438	3.83
2,800	1,147	4.02	2,800	1,099	4.05	2,800	1,147	4.02
2,900	883	4.21	2,900	861	4.23	2,900	883	4.21
3,000	641	4.40	3,000	641	4.40	3,000	641	4.40

## **SUPER DUTY** FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY

#### Ford Co-Pilot360™

Ford Co-Pilot360 Technology is a collection of advanced driver-assist features designed to help drivers feel confident and in command on the road. These smart features can help drivers be more aware of their surroundings, provide alerts about surprises on the road and help to avoid potential collisions while navigating the road ahead. This brand represents the growing collection of Ford driver-assist features, available in branded packages or individually, on select vehicles across the Ford lineup.

- · Ford Co-Pilot360:
  - Auto High-Beam Headlamps
  - o BLIS (Blind Spot Information System) with Cross-Traffic Alert
  - o Lane-Keeping System: Lane-Keeping Alert, Lane-Keeping Assist and Driver Alert
- Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB)
- Rear Cross Traffic Braking
- o Rear View Camera
- Ford Co-Pilot360 2.0
- o Auto High-Beam Headlamps
- o BLIS with Cross-Traffic Alert
- o Lane-Keeping System
- o Pre-Collision Assist with AEB
- o Post Collision Braking
- o Rear View Camera
- o Reverse Brake Assist
- Reverse Sensing System

(NOTE: Specific features vary by vehicle and trim, or series level. Consult the vehicle Product Order Guide)

#### **CHASSIS CAB:**

- XL / XLT / LARIAT Trim Series
  - o Audible Lane Departure Warning [Front Windshield Camera
  - o Autolamp Auto On/Off Headlamps [Front Windshield Camera Equipped1
  - Cruise Control (Steering wheel-mounted)
  - o Pre-Collision Assist (PCA) with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) [Front Windshield Camera Equipped]

(NOTE: Chassis Cabs not equipped with bumper mounted radar system)

#### PICKUP:

- XI Trim
- Autolamp (Auto On/Off Headlamps)
- o Cruise Control [Front Windshield Camera and bumper mounted Radar system equipped]
- Hill Start Assist
- XI T Trim
  - o Autolock, Auto unlock
  - o Automatic High Beam

- Pre -Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) and Forward Collision Warning [Front Windshield Camera and bumper mounted Radar system equipped]
- LARIAT Trim
  - o 360-Degree Camera Package [Front Windshield Camera
  - o BLIS® with Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage (BLIS® sensor in taillamp)
  - o Reverse Brake Assist
  - o Rear Parking Sensors

On all 2023MY Super Duty that have Lane Departure Warning or Pre-Collision Assist features, they can be turned off via steering wheel button or Driver Assistance Menu in SYNC, respectively.

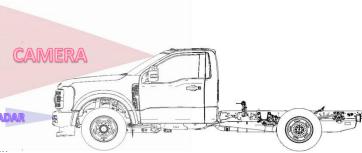
These selections would latch over key cycle. Note, the driver will be prompted in the cluster to turn Pre-Collision Assist back on or leave it off at every key cycle.

#### **IMPORTANT**

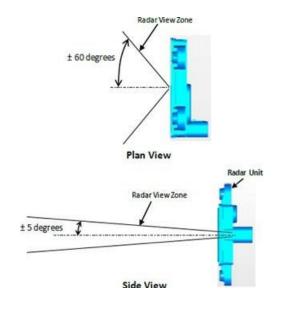
- · Not recommend relocating camera or radar
- · ADAS hardware cannot be added to vehicle post production.
- Verify location when using aftermarket hood mounted mirrors wh.... could possibly interfere with camera "field of view"
- Not recommend equipping vehicles with winch systems, cones, cables, license plates (center) which could possibly obstruct/interfere with radar and camera "field of view"
- Not recommend applying paint or decals to radar or cover which could possibly obstruct/ interfere radar field of view
- · Not recommend applying decals or objects to the front of windshield which could possibly obstruct/ interfere camera "field of view." Over roof systems that extend forward of windshield ensure that it does not interfere with camera "field of view".
- Not recommend using aftermarket suspension components (e.g. Adding air ride, helper springs, lift kits, etc.) Which could possibly obstruct/ interfere radar and camera field of view zones
- · Not recommend using front bumper system to push other objects/vehicles this is to prevent any damage or misalignment to radar and cover.
- Not recommend modifying or replacing factory equipped bumper with aftermarket sourced bumpers which may interfere with radar "field of view".
- If the camera or radar is blocked due to accumulation of dirt, ice, or snow in "field of view" - vehicle will display blockage message in cluster. Once blockage is removed, blockage message will stop being displayed
- Snowplow equipped vehicles will have a feature in cluster to turnoff ADAS.

Installed upfitter equipment should not infringe on the radar or camera view zones. The CAD files of the radar and camera view zones are available upon request via the Ford BBAS web site (www.fordbbas.com/contactus).

CAMERA - 'FIELD OF VIEW' (CAD File: FNA7140171)



#### RADAR - FIELD OF VIEW' (CAD File: FNA6220214)



**SUPER DUTY** 

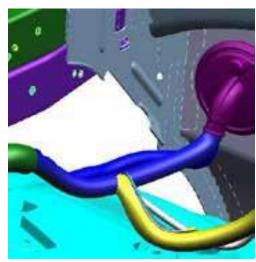
## **CUSTOMER ACCESS CIRCUITS**

Ford Super-Duty trucks are provided with several types of Customer Access Circuits to accommodate various electrical access and control functionalities.

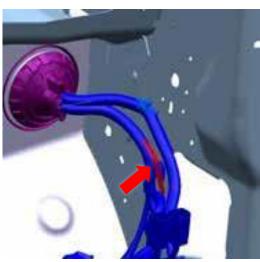
#### **PASS-THROUGH WIRES**

All Super-Duty trucks come standard with a 4-w ire bundle that is pre-routed through a grommet in the dash panel to provide a pathway between the cabin interior and the underhood compartment (engine bay). This pass-through harness has blunt-cuts on both ends. The in-cab blunt-cuts are located behind the interior trim side kick panel in the front passenger footwell. The underhood blunt-cuts are located on the pass-through wires by removing the front right w heel/tire and w heel arch liner.

PASS-THROUGH WIRES	WIRE COLOR
WIRE 1	BN-BU
WIRE 2	WH
WIRE 3	WH/OG
WIRE 4	GY / OG



**UNDERHOOD** (PASSENGER SIDE)



2023

MODEL YEAR

**FRONT FOOTWELL** (PASSENGER SIDE)

## **CUSTOMER ACCESS AT UPFITTER RELAY BOX**

There are 4 customer-access blunt-cut circuits (14-gage), located under the Upfitter Relay Box in the engine bay in the same wire bundle as the 6 upfitter switch blunt-cuts, available for the following functions:

- Run / Start
- · Battery Hot
- PTO Relay Output
- · PTO Relay Control

See the Upfitter Relay Box section of this BBLB for more detailed information.

#### **UPFITTER RELAY BOX / UPFITTER SWITCHES**

A 6-pack of Upfitter Switches are optionally available on all Super-Duty trucks. This feature provides a bank of 6 switches on the overhead center console in the cabin. These switches are pre-wired to the Upfitter Relay Box (with 6 blunt-cut output wires) located underhood on the passenger side. The Upfitter Switches, in conjunction with the Upfitter Relay Box, can be configured by the upfitter to control various upfitter-installed equipment.

See the Upfitter Relay Box and Upfitter Switches sections elsewhere in this BBLB for more detailed info.

#### SEIC / PTO / CUSTOMER ACCESS HARNESS WITH BLUNT-CUTS

A connector is provided (with a mating blunt-cut harness) on all Super-Duty trucks, located behind the side kick panel in the passenger foot well, to allow control of the PTO system as well as access to 6 other vehicle system signal outputs. See the SEIC / PTO section of this BBLB for more details.

- A cab outlet is installed in the Passenger seat pedestal.
- · An auxiliary outlet and fasteners are provided in dunnage to be installed in the Second Unit Body.
  - Job #1 Vehicles (See Bulletin 362): The vehicle's DCACA and APIM modules MUST be re-configured with a Ford Diagnostic and Repair System (FDRS) tool to "enable" the auxiliary outlet once installed.

NOTE: The auxiliary outlet may provide power prior to module re-configuration, however key functionality (including safety functions) will not be operational until modules are re-configured. Reconfiguration should be completed by the manufacturer installing the outlet prior to delivery to the customer or subsequent stage manufacturer.

NOTE: In the case where the auxiliary outlet is not planned to be installed (either the aux outlet cannot be packaged in the SUB or is not desired by the customer), the Pro Power Onboard feature will function normally as delivered from the factory with the cab outlet only.

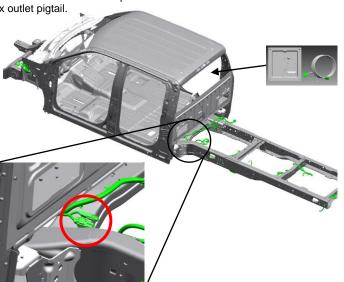
NOTE: If the auxiliary outlet is connected to the vehicle and later removed, the vehicle wiring connectors must be sealed, and modules re-configured with FDRS tool to "disable" the auxiliary outlet before the vehicle re-enters service.

Job #2 Vehicles (See Bulletin 362): The vehicle will not need to be configured once the auxiliary outlet is installed.

NOTE: If the auxiliary outlet is connected to the vehicle and later removed, the vehicle wiring connectors must be sealed before the vehicle re-enters service.

- Do not cover warning labels.
- The aux outlet is water resistant but should be installed such that it is protected from direct spray or flow of water.
- The aux outlet should be installed on a substantially vertical surface.
- · The aux outlet should not be installed near any significant source of heat.
- The aux outlet has a ~350mm wiring pigtail. The included retaining clip may be carefully removed from the wiring if desired.
- Attach the aux outlet to the SUB utilizing all four mounting holes. Please note the 2.5 mm gap between the back side of the outlet and the mounting plane (see Section A-A) that must be filled to prevent a "soft" joint or potential damage to the housing.
- If using the provided fasteners, see the "Aux Outlet Mating Surface" info for panel thickness and hole requirements, there is also a printable template in the kit instructions. M6 or 1/4" washers (~1.6 mm thick, not provided) can be used between the U-nuts and outlet housing to fill the remaining gap. Torque screws to 12 +/- 1.8 Nm.
- If using fasteners other than those provided, the mating panel thickness, hole requirements, spacer strategy and torque specification (if applicable) are at the manufacturer's discretion.
- A 6m (18 ft) extension wiring harness is also provided in dunnage to allow flexibility in placement of the auxiliary outlet. The aux outlet pigtail can also connect directly to the chassis wiring if preferred.
  - The wiring connectors are sealed and do not need special protection from the elements.
  - Best practices for wire routing and retention should be followed, see the Ford General Body Builder Layout Book for more information.

 Chassis wiring connectors for the auxiliary outlet are located near the LH frame rail at back of cab. These connectors have sealed caps which should remain in place until the aux outlet is plugged in (directly or via extension harness) to prevent contamination and potential shock hazard. The vehicle should be in the "key off" state when removing the sealed caps from the chassis wiring and connecting the extension harness and aux outlet pigtail.



NOTE: an error message similar to the one shown below may appear if:

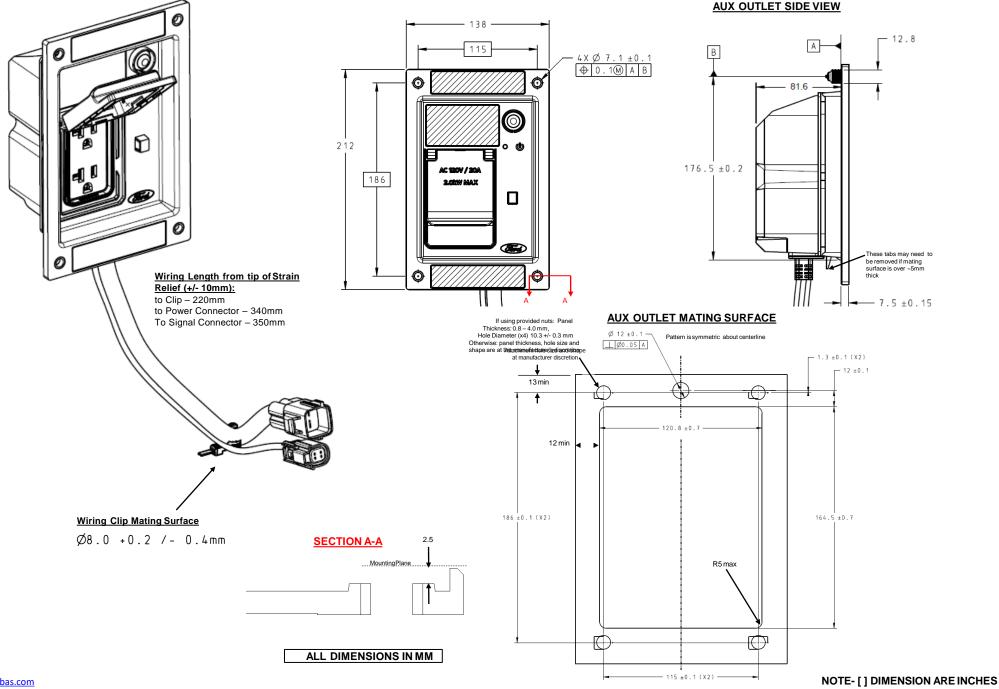
- One of the outlets has been disconnected intentionally The message will appear for 3 key cycles during which time the PPO system will not be functional. Starting with the 4th key cycle, the system will operate normally with the remaining outlet only. The disconnected outlet can be reconnected at any time and the system will adapt.
- There is a fault somewhere in the PPO system If nothing was disconnected intentionally, please contact a Ford dealer for service. The message will appear for 3 key cycles however the fault will persist after that time. If the fault is isolated to just one of the outlets, the LED on that outlet will continue to blink while the PPO system may return to normal function (with the remaining outlet only) starting on 4th key cycle.

Pro Power Onboard Error Did you uninstall an outlet? If yes, see the Body Builder Layout Book. If no, see a dealer for service. Close

2023 MODEL YEAR

## SUPER DUTY

## PRO POWER ONBOARD AUXILIARY OUTLET



## Body Builders Layout Book **SUPER DUTY**

2023 MODEL YEAR

## **BODY CONTROL MODULE (BCM) FUSE LAYOUT**



FUSE NUMBER	FUSE RATING	PROTECTED COMPONENT			
1	_	NOT USED.			
2	10 A	DRIVER DOOR PACK SWITCH. POWER SLIDING REAR WINDOW SWITCH.			
3	7.5 A	SEAT MEMORY SWITCH.			
		POWER LUMBAR MOTOR. WIRELESS CHARGING MODULE.			
4	_	NOT USED.			
5	_	NOT USED.			
6	10 A	POWER TELESCOPING MIRRORS SWITCH. FRONT POWER WINDOWS SWITCH.			
7	10 A	BRAKE ON-OFF SWITCH.			
8	5 A	EMBEDDED MODEM.			
9	5 A	COMBINED SENSOR MODULE.			
10	_	NOT USED.			
11	_	NOT USED.			
12	7.5 A	ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTIC MODULE. SMART DATA LINK CONNECTOR. CLIMATE CONTROL MODULE.			
13	7.5 A	STEERING COLUMN CONTROL MODULE. INSTRUMENT CLUSTER.			
14	_	NOT USED.			
15	15 A	SYNC. DISPLAY.			
16	_	NOT USED.			
17	7.5 A	ACTIVE FRONT STEERING MODULE. PARK AID MODULE.			
18	7.5 A	SELECTABLE DRIVE MODES SWITCH. SELECT S H I SWITCH.			
19	5 A	HEAD UP DISPLAY.			
ls://fordbbas	<u>.com</u>	•			

- 10		
FUSE NUMBER	FUSE RATING	PROTECTED COMPONENT
20	5 A	IGNITION SWITCH. KEY INHIBIT SOLENOID.
21	5 A	HEAD UP DISPLAY. IN-VEHICLE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY SENSOR.
22	5 A	UPFITTER SWITCHES.
23	30 A	DRIVER FRONT DOOR MODULE.
24	30 A	MOONROOF.
25	_	NOT USED.
26	30 A	PASSENGER FRONT DOOR MODULE.
27	_	NOT USED.
28	30 A	AMPLIFIER.
29	15 A	ADJUSTABLE PEDALS SWITCH.
30	5 A	BRAKE ON-OFF OUTPUT TO TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER AND CUSTOMER ACCESS CIRCUITS.
31	10 A	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY.
32	20 A	RADIO.
33	_	NOT USED.
34	30 A	RUN/START RELAY.
35		NOT USED.
36	15 A	CAMERA MODULE. LANE KEEPING SYSTEM. AUTO-DIMMING INTERIOR MIRROR. REAR HEATED SEATS.
37	20 A	HEATED STEERING WHEEL.
38	30 A	POWER WINDOWS.
NOTE: SPAR	E FUSE AMPERA	GE MAY VARY

Ford PRO"

# Body Builders Layout Book

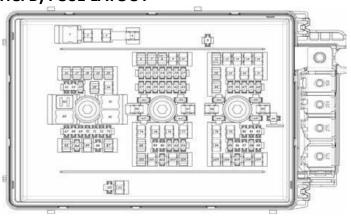
2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY**

## POWER DISTRIBUTION BOX (PDB) / HIGH CURRENT FUSE BOX (HCFB) FUSE LAYOUT

use ocation.	Size	Туре	Function Name
1	50A	JCASE	COOLING FAN (GAS ONLY)
2	50A	M CASE	PTC BANK 2 (DIESEL ONLY)
3	50A	M CASE	PTC BANK 1(DIESEL ONLY)
4	50A	M CASE	PTC BANK 3 (DIESEL ONLY)
5		NO CONN	ECT
6		NO CONN	
7		NO CONN	
8		NO CONN	
9	30A	M CASE	4X4 M ODULE
10	30A	M CASE	CNG SWITCHED (GAS ONLY)
11		NO CONN	
12	60A	M CASE	ABS PUM P
13	30A	M CASE	PASSENGER POWER SEAT MODULE
14	40A	M CASE	ABS VALVE
15	30A	M CASE	RP2
16		NO CONN	ECT
17		NO CONN	ECT
18		NO CONN	
19		NO CONN	ECT
20		NO CONN	ECT
21	10A	M ICRO	TRAILER BACKUP LAM PS
22		NO CONN	
23	20A	M ICRO	VPWR1
	20A	M ICRO	VPWR2 (GAS)
24	10A	M ICRO	VPWR2 (DIESEL)
	15A	M ICRO	VPWR3 (GAS)
25	10A	M ICRO	VPWR3 (DIESEL)
26	20A	M ICRO	VPWR4
	10A	M ICRO	VPWR5 (GAS)
27	20A	M ICRO	VPWR5 (DIESEL)
28		NO CONN	ECT
29	15A	M CASE	UREA TANK HEATER (DIESEL ONLY)
30	15A	M CASE	UREA LINE HEATER (DIESEL ONLY)
31	15A	M CASE	GLOW DOSING M ODULE (DIESEL ONLY)
32		NO CONN	ECT
33		NO CONN	ECT
34	20A	M ICRO	REAR HEATED SEATS
35		NO CONN	
36	30A	M CASE	CLIM ATE SEATS POWER
37	5A	M ICRO	24V ALTERNATOR R/ S
38	10A	M ICRO	PCM / TCM R/S
39	10A	M ICRO	ABS R/S
40	10A	M ICRO	eRCB R/S
41	10A	M ICRO	BLIS M ODULES, TTPM S, REM OTE CAN R/S
42	10A	M ICRO	SNOWPLOW R/S
43	15A	M ICRO	INTERIOR PDB R/S
44	10/1	NO CONN	
44	15A	M ICRO	HEATED STEERING WHEEL
45	20A	M ICRO	SPARE
46	5A	M ICRO	SPARE
48	30A	M ICRO	AM PLIFER
48	25A		SPARE
49 50	ZDA	M ICRO NO CONN	
51	40A	JCASE NO CONN	HVAC BLOWER M OTOR
51	10A	M ICRO	4X4 VACUUM SOLENOID
53	10A 10A	M ICRO	4X4 - TCCM
54		M ICRO	SPARE

0:	<b>-</b>	E
	I ype	Function Name SPARE
		eRCB POWER
		TRAILER TOW LIGHTING
20A	M CASE	ODULE
50A	M CASE	CUSTOM ER INTERFACE ODULE 1
60A	M CASE	400W INVERTER
		INTERIOR PDB POWER
		VBATT2
		SM ART TRAILER HITCI
		ECG
		GLOW PLUG RELAY CO
		CNG B+
		-
_		
	NO CONNEC	>1 >T
	NO CONNEC	>1 >T
	NO CONNEC	or o
	NO CONNEC	TRAILER BRAKE CONTRO
30A	M CASE	AFTER M ARKET E- BRAKE ACCESS
30A	M CASE	CNG RELAY
		TRAILER BATTERY CHAR
		VBATT1
		POWER POINT 2
		POWER POINT 1
200		
	NO CONNEC	>1 >T
	NO CONNEC	>1 >T
	NO CONNEC	>1 > <del>-</del>
20A 40A	M ICRO	HORN HEATED BACKGLASS (G ONLY, DIESEL IS FET)
	NO CONNEC	
	NO CONNEC	ст
	NO CONNEC	ст
	NO CONNEC	T.
5A		HCM
15A		LH HEADLAM P
		RH HEADLAM P
		POWER POINT 3
20A	M ICRO	POWER POINT 4/ SM AF
	NO CONNEC	CHARGE M ODULE
	NO CONNEC	CT
10A	M ICRO	TAILGATE RELEASE SOLENOID
	NO CONNEC	
504		CUSTOM ER INTERFACE
		ODULE 2 RAIN SENSOR
		FRONT WIPER M OTOF
JUA		
204		FUEL PUM P
30A 25A	M CASE	RP1
	M ICRO	TRAILER PARK LAM PS
		DOWED DOWET
40A	M CASE	DRIVER POWER SEAT STARTER M OTOR
		STARTER M OTOR SOLENOID
	60A 60A 30A 30A 5A 10A 5A 10A 30A 30A 25A 30A 20A 20A 20A 40A 40A 5A 15A 15A 15A 15A 20A 20A 20A 30A 30A 30A 30A 30A 30A 30A 3	10A



# HIGH CURRENT FUSES NOW INTEGRATED TO UNDERHOOD PDB

Fuse			
Location	Size	Туре	Function Name
1	275A	ZCASE	PRIM ARY ALTERNATOR
2	275A	ZCASE	SECONDARY ALTERNATOR
3	200A	ZCASE	UPFITTER RELAYS FEED
4	100A	ZCASE	GLOW PLUGS

## **SUPER DUTY REAR-VIEW CAMERA PREP KIT**

All vehicles (GVWR 10,000 lbs and under) completed in 2 or more stages (i.e., produced by Ford as incomplete vehicles) are required to comply with FMVSS 111 requirements for rear visibility (including rearview camera). FMVSS 111 requirements only affect vehicles 10,000 lbs GVWR or less. This information is being provided to assist upfitters who are completing Super-Duty Chassis Cabs vehicles comply with FMVSS 111rear-view camera requirements using the available Ford reverse-camera kit.

REAR-VIEW CAMERA PREP KIT (Order Code 872) - Required option on 10,000lbs GVWR and less A rear-view camera and prep kit for incomplete vehicles is available as an orderable option with all Chassis Cab incomplete vehicles. The optional Prep kit is available with the following displays:

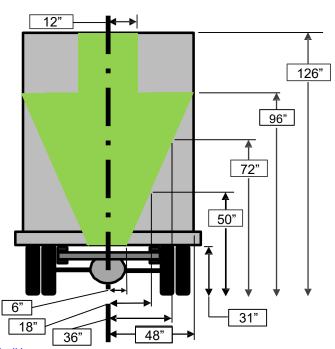
		DISPLAY	
VEHICLE	TRIM LEVEL	8 in. Base	12 in. Base
	XL	S	N/A
CHASSIS CAB	XLT	S	N/A
	LARIAT	N/A	S

S - STANDARD / O - OPTIONAL

## REAR-VIEW CAMERA SERVICE KIT (SERVICE PART # JC3Z-19G490-D)

A service kit is also available through Ford Service. This service kit is compatible with all chassis cab vehicles. Vehicles ordered

with the base audio package will have a display in the center stack.



For a chassis cab camera kit installed post-production, a Ford Diagnosis and Repair System (FDRS) tool is required to make the parameter change needed to activate the service kit camera / display.

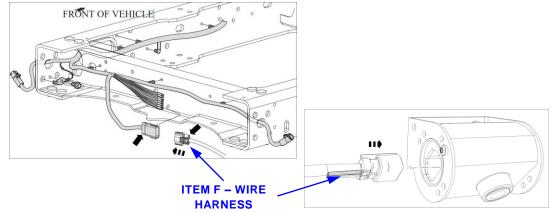
#### FORD CAMERA KIT COMPLIANCE CAPABILITY

Ford has tested the rear-view camera kit in combination. The camera / display pairing can meet the backup camera portion of FMVSS 111 when mounted in the zones defined below.

Compliance to FMVSS 111 is the responsibility of the upfitter who alters the vehicle. This information is provided for directional purposes only, based on testing done by Ford.

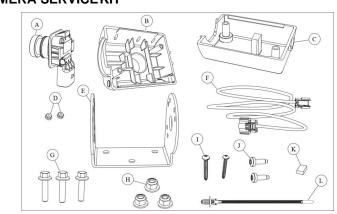
If equipped with a display, the camera included in kit is capable of complying with FMVSS 111 field-of-view requirements when mounted in the areas defined in the figure below

Instructions for enabling the camera / display are available at the following link: http://www.fordservicecontent.com/ford content/catalog/accessory files/2020 P558 Rear Camera Kit En able Disable.pdf



## REAR-VIEW CAMERA SERVICEKIT

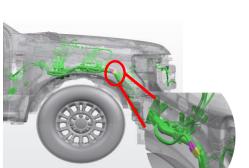
Item	Qty	Description	
Α	1 Rear-view Camera		
В	1	Front Camera Case Half	
С	1	Rear Camera Case Half	
D	2	Screw Retaining Nuts	
Е	1	Mounting Bracket	
F	1	Wire Harness	
G	3	Bolts	
Н	3	Nuts	
I	2	Screws (longer)	
J	2	Screws (shorter)	
K	1	Foam Pad	
I	1	Push-pin Tie Strap	





## **SNOWPLOW CIRCUIT INFORMATION**

2023 MODEL YEAR



CIRCUITS ON THIS CONNECTOR ARE COMING FROM THE BCM				
CNUM: C11-S1-PJ Connector #: 6U5T-14A464-JA				
CAVITY	CIRCUIT	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	OPTION	
1	GD131	Right Ground	N/A	
2	-	-	-	
3	-	-	-	
4	-	-	-	
5	CLF05	RF Low Beam	N/A	
6	CLF04	LF Low Beam	N/A	
7	CLF03	RF High Beam	N/A	
8	CLF02	LF High Beam	N/A	
9	GD129	Left Ground	N/A	
10	-	-	-	
11	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	
13	CDP03	Snow Plow Run-Start	N/A	
14	CLS77	Park Lamps	N/A	
15	CLS25	RF Turn	N/A	
16	CLS21	LF Turn	N/A	

MATING CONNECTOR GOING TO LIGHTING /UPfITTER FUNC	TIONS
CNUM: C11-S2-PJ	

Connector #: 4L3	BI-14A624-XB			
CAVITY	CIRCUIT	CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	OPTION	
1	-	-	-	
2	-	-	-	
3	-	-	-	
4	-	-	-	
5	CLF05	RF Low Beam	N/A	
6	CLF04	LF Low Beam	N/A	
7	CLF03	RF High Beam	N/A	
8	CLF02	LF High Beam	N/A	
9	-	-	-	
10	-	-	-	
11	-	-	-	
12	-	-	-	
13	-	-	-	
14	-	-	-	
15	-	-	-	
16	-	-	-	

- 23MY Super Duty does not have dual headlamp bulbs. The pins used are now the same across all headlamp types.
- In order to protect wiring (both power and ground), use less than 8.8A (the derated value of the 10A snowplow run-start fuse) on PIN 13.

## LIGHTS CONTROLLED BY HEADLAMP SWITCH

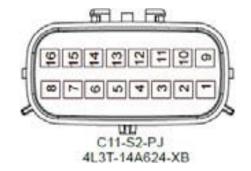
The headlamp switch used on the Super Duty F-Series vehicles is a switch that communicates with the Body Control Module (BCM) via a Local Interconnect Network (LIN) connection to activate all exterior lighting. For halogen lamp vehicles, the left-hand and right-hand high- and low-beam headlamps are controlled individually by field-effect transistors (FETs) in the BCM.

For LED lamp vehicles, the left-hand and right-hand high- and low-beam headlamps are controlled individually by FETs in the BCM that interface with a module integrated in the headlamp assembly. Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) and park lamps are driven from the same circuit, so there is another LIN communication connection between the BCM and headlamps to control those individually.

Lamp outage is controlled by a dedicated circuit between the lamp assemblies and the BCM. A connection to any circuit in the system controlled by the headlamp switch must be done using an auxiliary relay. Any connection must be performed on the lighting output of the BCM.

Additional loads connected to the headlamp switch will damage the headlamp switch.





**PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB REAR LIGHTING CIRCUITS** 

2023

MODEL YEAR

## TAILLAMP LIGHT CONTROL CHANGES ON SUPERDUTY

Rear lighting is now different between Pickup's and Chassis Cab. Pickups with LED lamps, units will have separate Stop and Turn lamp circuits.

NOTE: Chassis Cab units will still come with combined Stop and Turn lamps.

#### SEPARATING TAIL-LAMP STOP/TURN SIGNALS - CHASSIS CAB

Some upfits require separate stop and turn signals. In these situations, the BCM must be reconfigured to change the stop/turn signal output to turn-only. The stop signal can

then be provided from the Aftermarket CHMSL Access located at the end of frame (shown on page below). To reconfigure the BCM from STOP/TURN to TURN-ONLY, use the FDRS (Ford Diagnosis and Repair System) tool to access the settings:

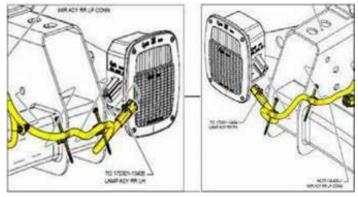
\*Procedure in Development

#### CONVERT TAIL-LAMPS FROM INCANDESCENT TO LED - ALL SUPER DUTY

The rear lamps may be configured for use with either Halogen/Incandescent or LED turn signals by means of reconfiguring the BCM. Use a FDRS (Ford Diagnosis and Repair System) tool to access the settings:

\*Procedure in Development

The "Incandescent" setting utilizes PWM (Pulse-Width Modulation) in the tail-lamp circuit, while the "LED" setting utilizes direct-current. The turn-only signal can be accessed at the tail-lamp.



Each turn signal circuit is powered through the BCM and is Field-Effect Transistor (FET) protected. Do not exceed a lamp load of 2.9 Amps or BCM damage could result.

CLS27 (GN/WH) in Cavity 4, RH Lamp CLS23 (GY/BU) in Cavity 4, LH Lamp

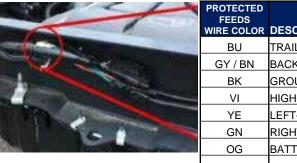


F3LB-14A624-GB

#### CHMSL ACCESS FOR BRAKE LIGHT FUNCTION OR ADDED UPFITTER CHMSL - ALL SUPER-DUTY

A CHMSL feed is provided at the end of the frame on all Super-Duty trucks on the left-hand side. This is in addition to the feed provided as part of the Customer Access Circuits located in the vehicle cab behind the passenger-side kick panel. This is a FET controlled output limited to 5A (no longer a fuse)

	CIRCUIT NO.	CIRCUIT INTENT	DESCRIPTION
VIOLET/WHITE	CCB08	Service Brake Signal Output	Underhood PDB C1PDB01 PIN 10 Intended for upfitter added CHMSL. Blunt cut tapes to harness at rear of frame on Left hand side



	PROTECTED FEEDS WIRE COLOR	DESCRIPTION
	BU	TRAILER-BRAKE CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT
	GY / BN	BACK-UP LAMPS
	BK	GROUND
4	VI	HIGH-MOUNT STOP LAMP
	YE	LEFT-HAND STOP / TURN
	GN	RIGHT-HAND STOP / TURN
Wei.	OG	BATTERY CHARGE
	BN	PARK LAMPS

#### COMBINING TAIL-LAMP STOP & TURN SIGNALS - PICKUP BOX

Pickup units will have SEPARATE Stop and Turn lamps. For upfits built off a Pickup that require a combined stop/turn signals it is recommended to use the Ford Pick-up Box Removal Wiring Harness (PC3Z-13A409-Z). The Turn Signal circuit (from the Separate Tail Lamp config - Circuit CLS23 LH Lamp and CLS27 RH Lamp) will be used as the combined STOP/TURN and require the BCM to be reconfigured. To reconfigure the BCM from separate stop and turn to combined Stop/Turn, use a FDRS (Ford Diagnosis and Repair System) tool to access the settings:

Choose Toolbox Tab> Select BCM : Procedure still in Development)

CLS27 (GN/WH) in Cavity 4, RH Lamp CLS23 (GY/BU) in Cavity 4, LH Lamp



2023

# PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Body Builders Layout Book
SUPER DUTY

PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB REAR LIGHTING CIRCUITS (CONT)

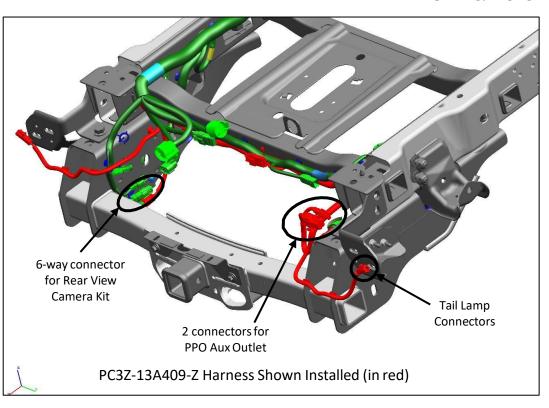
2023

PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

2023 MODEL YEAR

## **SUPER DUTY TAILGATE & PICKUP BOX REMOVAL**



## TAILGATE REMOVAL TRIM LEVEL AND FEATURE RESTRICTIONS

Tailgate removal is only supported on vehicles without the Power Tailgate, as this feature cannot be de-activated and error messages will appear if the integrated module is removed.

#### NOTE:

PLEASE SEE THE FORD PICKUP BOX REMOVAL BBLB FOR IMPORTANT REGULATORY GUIDANCE.

#### **BOX REMOVAL TRIM LEVEL AND FEATURE RESTRICTIONS**

Pickup Box removal is only supported on XL and XLT trim vehicles without 360-degree camera or BLIS features, as these features cannot be de-activated and error messages will appear if integrated sensors are removed. See SVE Bulletin Q-356 for additional details.

#### **BOX REMOVAL WIRING**

To replace the removed circuits and avoid electrical system issues on Super Duty trucks with the pickup box and box wiring harness removed, install PC3Z-13A409-Z wire harness (available through service) into the C408 connector at the right-hand rear of the vehicle frame. This harness has provisions for Pro Power Onboard feature, if the vehicle does not have PPO feature, two connectors will be unused (see Illustration)

#### **BOX REMOVAL WITH PRO POWER ONBOARD FEATURE**

Several options are available for the auxiliary outlet when removing the pickup box:

- · Remove the existing outlet from the pickup box and install in the SUB. A 6m (18 ft) extension wiring harness (PC3Z-14A411-C) is available through service to provide flexibility for outlet placement.
- Install a new outlet in the SUB. An aux outlet kit (PC3Z-15A416-C) is available through service and includes the outlet, 6m (18 ft) extension wire harness and fasteners.
- · If the auxiliary outlet cannot be mounted in the SUB or is not desired by the customer, the aux outlet must be disabled using an FDRS tool. The vehicle wiring connectors that are no longer used must be capped or otherwise sealed to prevent risk of shock or shorting.

In all cases, please see the Pro Power Onboard guidance elsewhere in this BBLB for further guidance. The PPO aux outlet connectors are show in the illustration.

#### **BOX REMOVAL WITH SUPERCAB BODY STYLE**

If a SUB wider than 80" is planned, consider installing Service Kit HC3Z-2821952-B on the rear door hinge. This will limit the SuperCab rear door opening angle to 90 degrees and prevent unintentional contact between the door and the SUB.

#### **BOX REMOVAL AND TAIL LAMPS**

See the "Tail-Lamp and CHMSL Circuits" pages elsewhere in this BBLB for information on Tail- Lamp wiring and configuration information.

## **BOX/TAILGATE REMOVAL AND REAR VIEW CAMERA**

A Rear-View Camera Kit is available through service, see the "Rear View Camera" section in this BBLB for part number, kit contents, and FMVSS 111 Compliance Capability. The Camera kit will plug into the 6-way connector on LH side of vehicle (see illustration).

# Body Builders Layout Book **SUPER DUTY**

2023 MODEL YEAR

TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER (TBC)

## TRUCKS WITH A FORD TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER

All 2023 F-Super Duty vehicles are equipped standard with a factory trailer brake and lighting controller (TRM) which also controls initiates the trailer charging system. For trailer charging to operate, the TRM must detect a connected trailer and a brake pedal input before charging will be present at the trailer connector. The TRM for trailer charging and lighting features can operate independently of the brake control feature. There is no relay in the battery junction box for this feature anymore, so the factory module should remain installed even in the event an aftermarket brake controller is used.

A service kit (HC3Z-19H332-A) is still available for upfitters wishing to install an aftermarket brake controller. The vehicle must be equipped with either Trailer Tow Package (option code 531)or Max Trailer Tow Package (option code 535) for the kit to be functional.

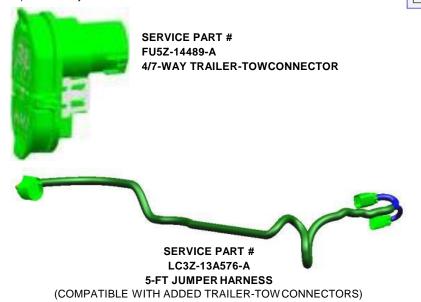
#### UPFITTERS INSTALLING ADDITIONAL BODY LIGHTING

The trailer lighting outputs are controlled via a combination of outputs from the TRM. or smart relays in the battery junction box. The trailer circuits have the following load

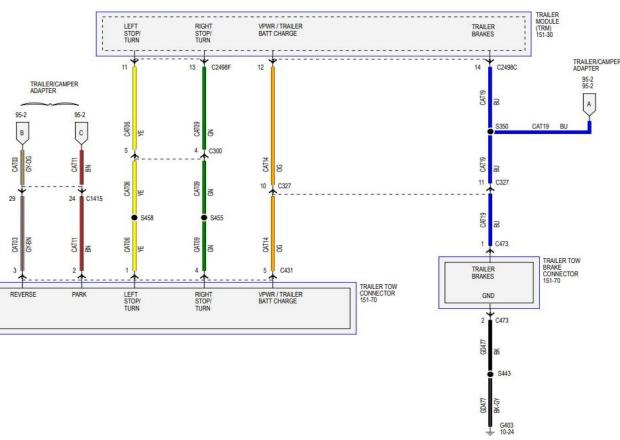
- · Reverse Lamps: 10A, fuse rating
- Stop / turn signals: 8A max for each side, electronically controlled Trailer Battery Charge: 20A max, electronically controlled

#### HARNESS CONNECTORS (CHASSIS CAB)

All Super-Duty harness now come with standard connectors (in lieu of blunt-cut wires) on the body trailer-tow harness at the aft end of the frame.



## **CHASSIS CAB**





## Body Builders Layout Book

## **SUPER DUTY**

## **UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS)**

## FORD PRO - UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS) OFFERING

2023MY SUPER DUTY PICKUP & CHASSIS CAB - if equipped.

- · Pickup UIS Optional Order Code 18A
- · Chassis Cab is Standard, but UIS Delete is available Order Code 18Y

#### **ELECTRICAL OVERVIEW:**

IMPORTANT - 2023MY Super Duty has a new electrical architecture and includes CAN encryption. The new electrical architecture will no longer use the Gateway Module/OBDII connector, instead it will have a central gateway module connecting all the networks and provide channels via the standalone OBDII connector for diagnostic commands.

NOTE: The new Super Duty electrical architecture will no longer provide a wired circuit for electronic park brake signal/status output. The electronic park brake signal/status output will be available in J1939 format for vehicles equipped with the UIS. (This signal would be equivalent to sending a diagnostic command to the ABS module for Park Brake status or gaining access to the vehicle CAN network and decode the message/signal.)

#### **UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM OVERVIEW:**

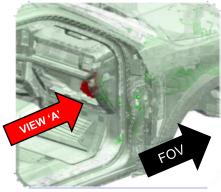
The 23MY Super Duty provides an improved upfitter experience through the Ford Pro Upfitter Integration System (UIS) that simplifies the upfitting process by providing vehicle CAN output access in the preferred J1939 format while enabling one-way communication between the second unit body (SUB) and the vehicle. The UIS will not be programmable and will not provide hard circuit outputs at this time.

- NOTE: UIS can be installed to a vehicle if it was not ordered or equipped from factory (module installation referenced later in this document and/or referenced in the BBLB). Additionally, replacement of UIS is available through authorized Ford Dealers - UIS availability is impacted as a result of chip shortages.
- UIS Service Part Number: PC3Z-14G372-B\* (Reference Engineering Part Number: PC3T-14G589-A\*)

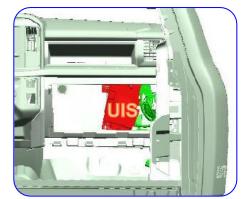
#### **UIS POWER ON/OFF STRATEGY**

UIS is powered at all times during 'Key-On' and 'Accessory' modes – UIS module will be 'awakened' and/or 'asleep,' in a maximum of 5 seconds. In 'Key-Off' mode, the UIS will not transmit any constant signal(s).

- · Awake Function The 'awaking' conditions are of two types:
  - o a soft interruption (network management call from CAN) and
  - o a circuit stimulation (any change of state in analog or digital inputs).
- Asleep Function The trigger to go to sleep is based on the network management call from CAN network, this is dependent on conditions required for the module to sleep and/or 'Key-Off' mode.







2023

MODEL YEAR

VIEW IN 'A'

UIS J1939 OUTPUT SIGNALS:					
ABS Active	Day	Vehicle Inhibit Motion			
Ambient Air Temperature	Hours	Auxiliary Digital Input 1 Status			
Air Conditioner Compressor	Minutes	Auxiliary Digital Input 2 Status			
Accelerator Pedal Position	Seconds	Auxiliary Digital Input 3 Status			
HVAC Recirculation Switch	Year	Auxiliary Digital Input 4 Status			
Battery Current	Headlamp Low Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 5 Status			
Battery Voltage	Headlamp High Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 6 Status			
Battery Temperature	Headlamp Light Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 7 Status			
Brake Switch	Front Blower Speed	Auxiliary Digital Input 8 Status			
Battery State Of Charge	Ignition Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 9 Status			
Cruise Control Mode	Man Rgen Soot	Auxiliary Digital Input 10 Status			
Day Running Light	Max Defroster Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 11 Status			
Door 1 Status	Odometer Master Value	Auxiliary Digital Input 12 Status			
Hood Status	Oil Pressure Warning	Auxiliary Digital Input 13 Status			
Door 2 Status	Perimeter Alarm Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 14 Status			
Door 3 Status	Park Brake Switch Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 15 Status			
Door 4 Status	Park Brake Status	Auxiliary Digital Input 16 Status			
Door 5 Status	Park Light Headlamp Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 1 Status			
MIL Lamp	Regenerative Braking Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 2 Status			
Emergency Light Siren	Second Row Passenger Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 3 Status			
Engine Status	Second Row Driver Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 4 Status			
Engine Speed	Second Row Driver Middle Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 5 Status			
Engine Coolant Temperature	Second Row Middle Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 6 Status			
Engine Oil Temperature	Second Tow Passenger Middle Buckle Status	Auxiliary Digital Output 7 Status			
Powertrain Status	Steering Wheel Angle	Auxiliary Digital Output 8 Status			
First Row Driver Buckle Status	Stop Lamp Brake Request	Automatic Engine Idle Shutdown Override			
First Row Passenger Buckle Status	Third Row Driver Buckle Status	Wheel Based Vehicle Speed			
Front Fog Light Status	Third Row Middle Buckle Status	Vehicle Identification Number			
Rear Fog Light Status	Third Row Passenger Buckle Status	Acceleration Rate			
Fuel Level Percentage	Tire Pressure	Long Rate			
Oil Transmission Temperature	Park System	Roll Rate			
Neutral Gear	Left Turn Light Status	Vertical Rate			
Current Gear	Right Turn Light Status	Yaw Rate			
Select Gear	Hazard Light Switch Status	Front Wiper Switch Status			

# Body Builders Layout Book **SUPER DUTY**

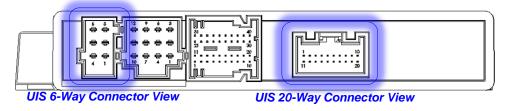
2023

MODEL YEAR

## **UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS) (CONT)**

#### J1939 UIS OUTPUT CUSTOMER CAN-SIGNAL ACCESS

- Access to the UIS and connectors is achieved by glove compartment removal. For glove compartment, please reference the Motorcraft Service Procedure.
- 2. With the glove compartment removed, reference the UIS module and 2 connectors: Black 20-Way & Blue 6-Way (image highlighting below)



- Disconnect both the Black 20-Way and Blue 6-Way from the module to ensure no power is being delivered to module. (Reference 23MY Super Duty Body Builder Layout Book for circuits/pin-outs details.)
- The Black 20-Way circuits will be used to access the J1939 signals. Focusing on the Black 20-Way connector, carefully begin to unravel/unwrap the flocked tape around the harness such that enough workable length is available to expose the wire circuits. Stow away the unraveled/unwrapped flock tape so it can be reused for re-installation later.
- Locate the J1939 wired circuits 3 & 4 (wire 3 CAN '+' GN/BU & wire 4 CAN '-' GY/BU). These 2 circuits will be used in order to perform the cut and splice to obtain the signals.

NOTE: The circuits remaining in the harness will not be used and no longer need to be connected. Recommend taping the circuits back securely and stowed away from the splice.

NOTE: Follow the Ford approved procedure for soldering circuits to complete the splice. These are CAN network circuits that are a twisted pair, and for the added length ensure it meets the twists per foot requirement (4 twists per 50mm)

- Complete the splice, following the Ford Repair Guidelines, rewrap the flock tape removed (Step 4) or use an acceptable substitute ensuring that circuits are wrapped within 50mm from the back of the connector
- Reconnect the Black 20-way, and Blue 6-way to the UIS module
- Reinstall the UIS, and glove compartment following the reinstallation procedure outlined by Motorcraft Service, www.motorcraftservice.com.



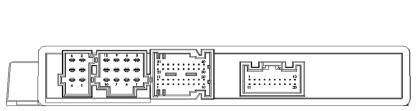




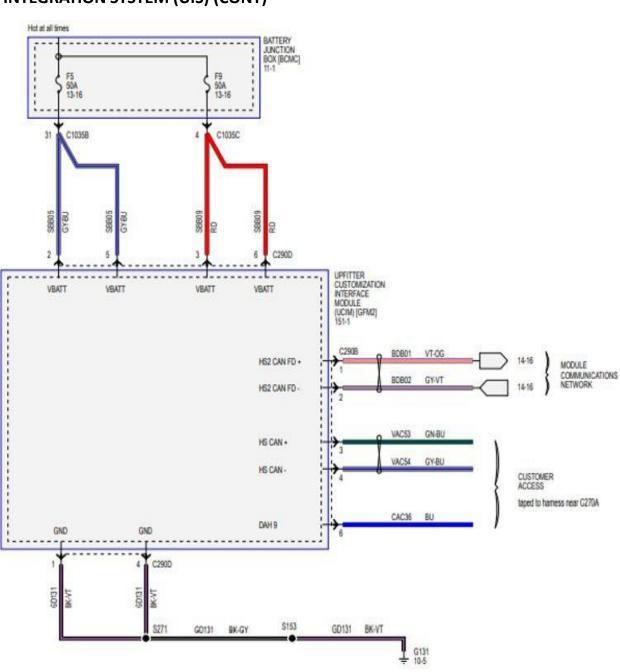
2023

MODEL YEAR

## **UPFITTER INTEGRATION SYSTEM (UIS) (CONT)**



**REFERENCE - UIS CONNECTOR SIDE** 



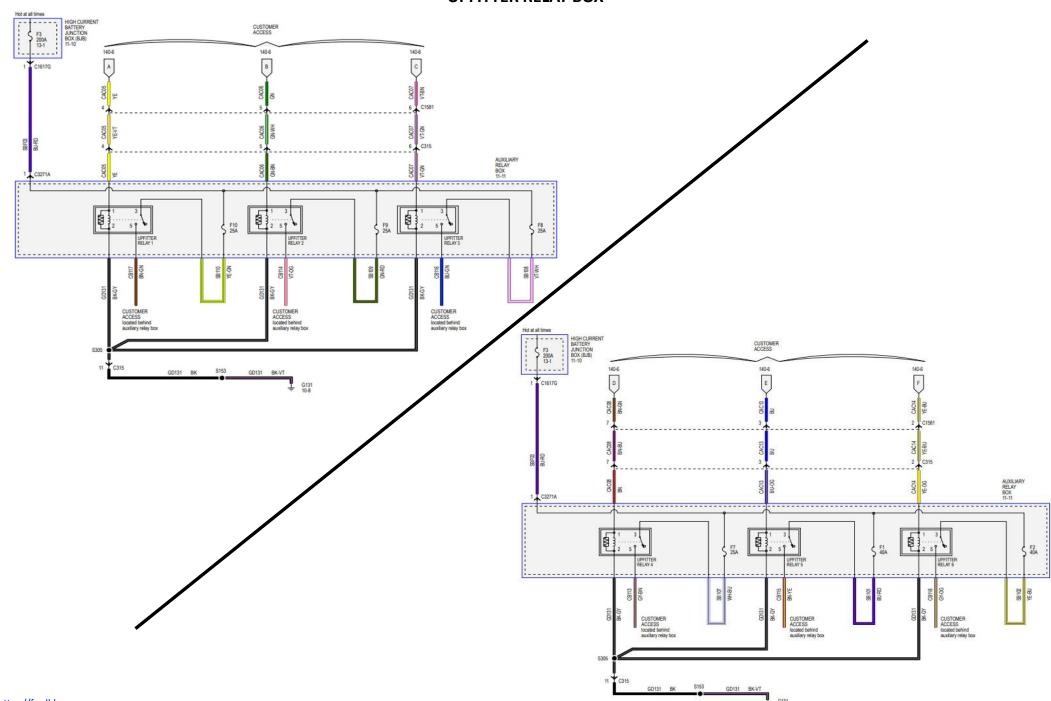
Ford PRO

# Body Builders Layout Book

2023

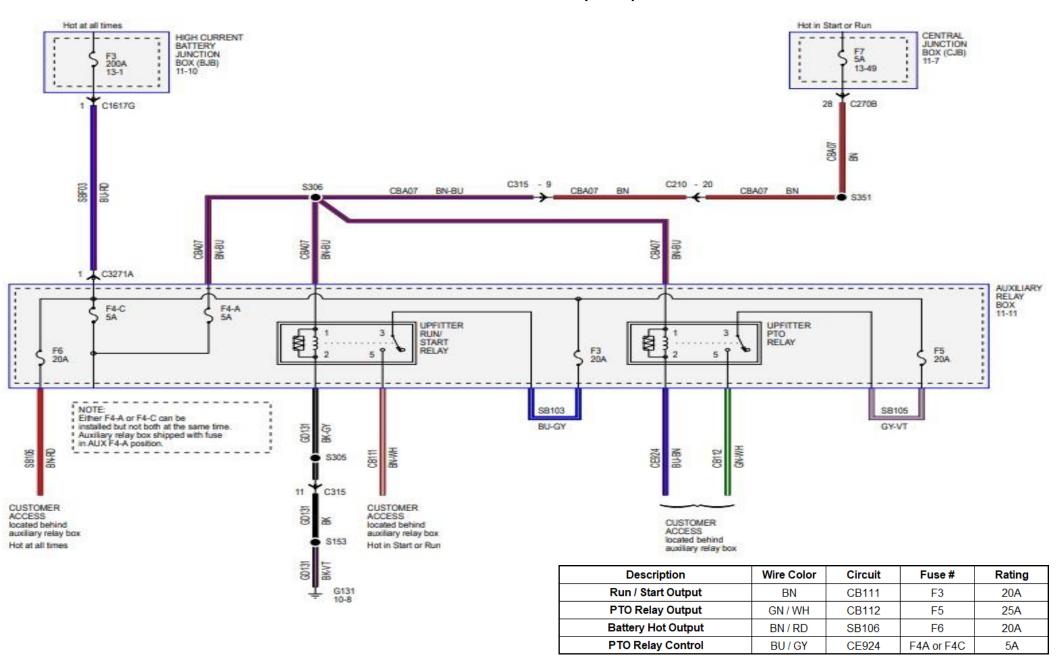
MODEL YEAR

# SUPER DUTY UPFITTER RELAY BOX



2023 MODEL YEAR

SUPER DUTY
UPFITTER RELAY BOX (CONT)



Either F4A or F4C can be installed but not both at the same time. Upfitter Relay Box is shipped with fuse in F4A position.

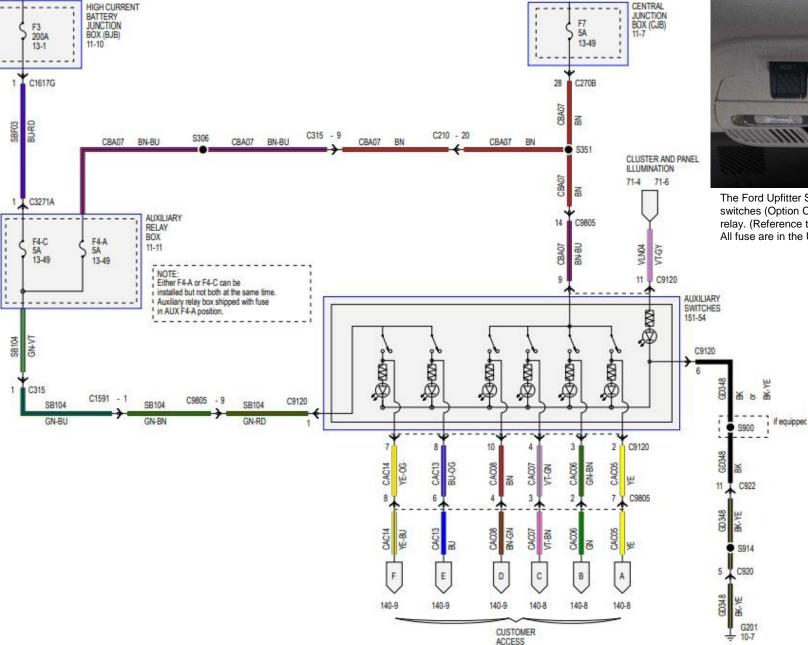
Hot at all times

## Body Builders Layout Book

Hot in Start or Run

2023 MODEL YEAR

# SUPER DUTY UPFITTER SWITCHES



The Ford Upfitter Switches are optional overhead console mount switches (Option Code 66S) that control underhood mounted relay. (Reference the Upfitter Relay Box section of this BBLB). All fuse are in the Upfitter Relay Box.

106

SUPER DUTY



# Body Builders Layout Book

**CHANGE CONTROL** 

**SUPER DUTY** 

MODEL YEAR

2023

## REVISION:

• UPDATED Pro Power Onboard Guidance 20230601 UPDATED F-250 SRW GVWR UPGRADE TRAILER TOW 20230601 UPDATED CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS 20230517

o SEIC / BCP INTERFACE 6.8L/7.3L GAS

o SEIC / BCP INTERFACE 6.7L DIESEL

SEIC / PTO INTERFACE 7.3L MOBILE MODE

o SEIC / PTO INTERFACE - 6.7L MOBILE MODE

o SPLIT-SHAFT MODE 6.7L DIESEL SCHEMATIC

• UPDATED SEIC/PTO WIRING SCHEMATICS 20230415

 REMASTERED 20230410

 PUBLISHED 20230425